## INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM

## HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OPERATIONAL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

ICS-HM-120-1

July 1, 2007

This document contains information relative to the Incident Command System (ICS) component of the National Incident Management System (NIMS). This is the same Incident Command System developed by FIRESCOPE.

Additional information and documentation can be obtained from the following source:

OES FIRESCOPE Document Control 2524 Mulberry Street, Riverside, California 92501-2200 (951) 320-6199 Fax (951) 784-3026

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Contents	1
Introduction	2
Modular Development	2
Position Checklists	
Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor	7
Entry Leader	
Decontamination Leader	
Site Access Control Leader	8
Assistant Safety Officer-Hazardous Materials	
Technical Specialist-Hazardous Materials Reference	
Safe Refuge Area Manager	
Assisting Agencies	
Law Enforcement	11
Environmental Health Agencies	11
Civil Support Team	11
Control Zone Layout	
Hazardous Materials Company Types and Minimum Standards	
Appendix A: OES Hazardous Materials Equipment List 2004 Edition	

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The Hazardous Materials organizational module is designed to provide an organizational structure that will provide necessary supervision and control for the essential functions required at virtually all Hazardous Materials incidents. This is based on the premise that controlling the tactical operations of companies and movement of personnel and equipment will provide a greater degree of safety and also reduce the probability of spreading of contaminants. The Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor or the Hazardous Materials Branch Director (if activated) will direct primary functions, and all resources that have a direct involvement with the hazardous material will be supervised by one of the functional leaders or the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor.

#### MODULAR DEVELOPMENT

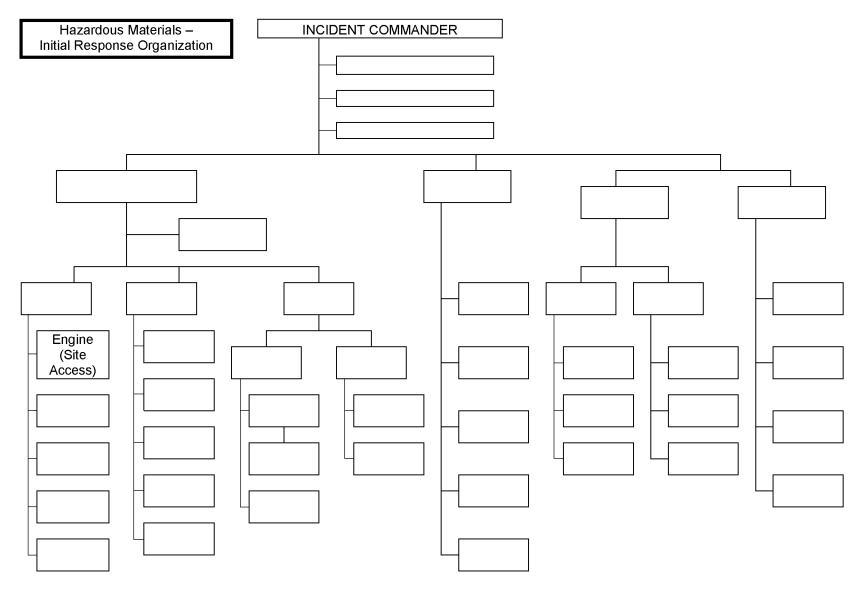
A series of examples of modular development are included to illustrate one method of expanding the incident organization:

<u>Initial Response</u> - The Incident Commander manages all initial response resources as well as all Command and General Staff responsibilities.

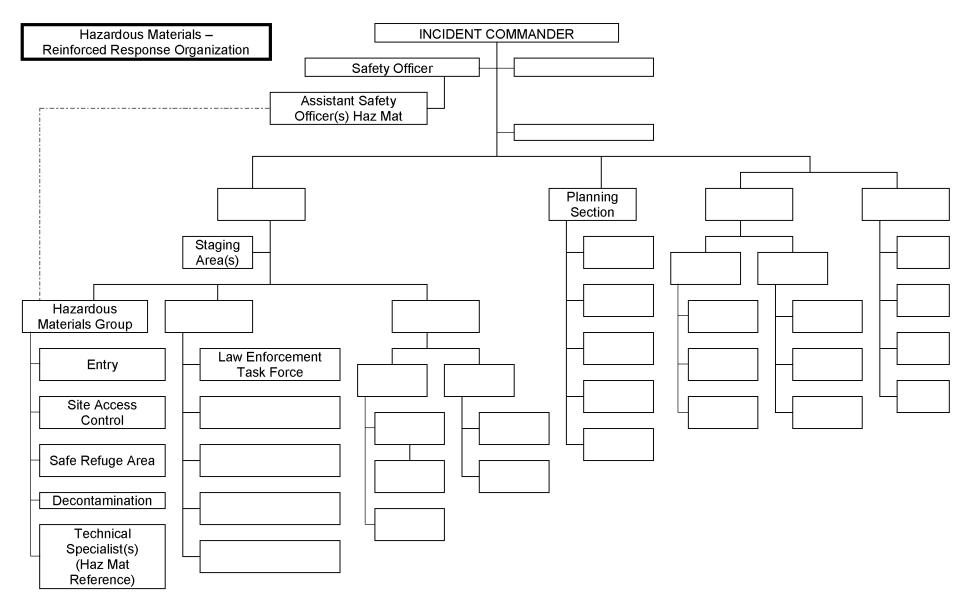
<u>Reinforced Response</u> - In addition to the initial response, the responsible agencies have met and established Unified Command. The Unified Incident Commanders have met and have established Unified Command. They have established a Hazardous Materials Group to manage all activities around the Control Zones and have organized Law Enforcement units into a task force to isolate the operational area. The Incident Commanders have decided to establish a Planning Section, a Staging Area, and a Safety Officer.

<u>Multi-Division/Group</u> – The Incident Commanders have activated most Command and General Staff positions and have established a combination of divisions and groups.

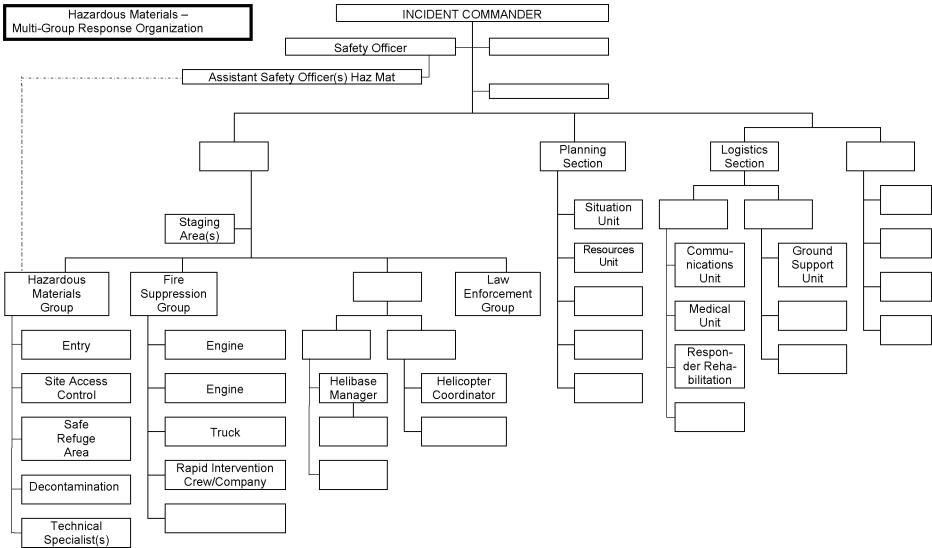
<u>Multi-Branch</u> – The Incident Commanders have activated all Command and General Staff positions, and have established four branches in the Operations Section.



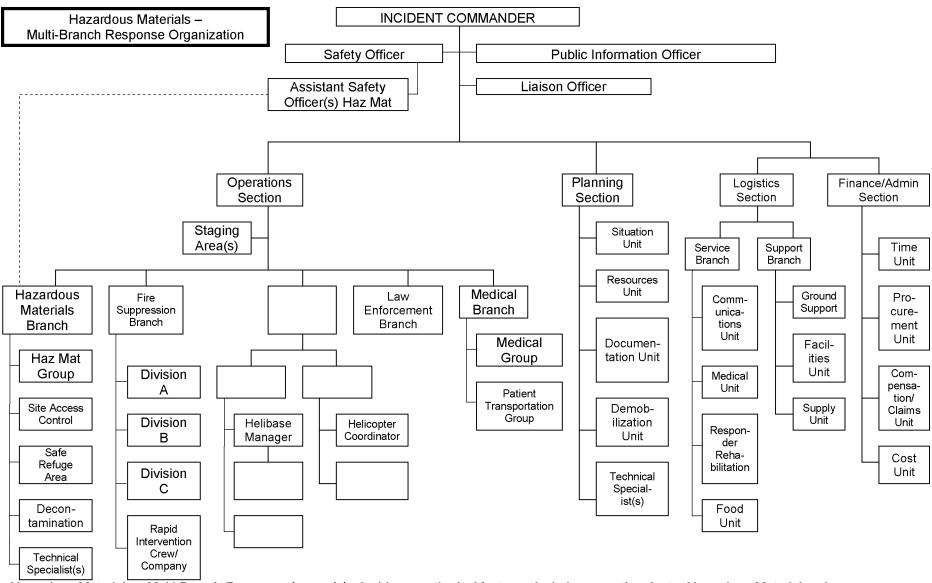
<u>Hazardous Materials – Initial Response Organization (example):</u> The Engine Company has arrived to find a release of a Hazardous Materials and is initiating immediate actions to isolate the area (Site Access). In addition, the Company Officer has assumed Incident Command and is ordering additional resources.



<u>Hazardous Materials – Reinforced Response Organization (example):</u> The Hazardous Materials response has been reinforced and a Hazardous Materials Group has been established to deal with the release. Law Enforcement responsibilities of scene security and crowd control will be assessed and handled by a Law Enforcement Group. The Planning Section Chief will accomplish initial planning and resource tracking.



<u>Hazardous Materials</u> – <u>Multi-Group Response Organization (example)</u>: Additional resources have arrived and the <u>Incident Commander</u> has established a Fire Suppression Group to address other risks on the incident. Aviation resources are assigned and appropriate supervision is established. Planning and Logistics Sections are partially established. An Assistant Safety Officer is specifically assigned to the <u>Hazardous Materials</u> Group.



<u>Hazardous Materials – Multi-Branch Response (example):</u> In this case, the incident now includes more than just a Hazardous Materials release. Therefore, the complexity of the incident requires an Operations Section Chief be assigned as well as the balance of the Command and General Staff positions. Operational control is now enhanced by the assignment of Branch Directors.

#### **POSITION CHECKLISTS**

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS GROUP SUPERVISOR - The Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor or Hazardous Materials Branch Director reports to the Operations Section Chief. The Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor is responsible for the implementation of the phases of the Incident Action Plan dealing with the Hazardous Materials Group operations. The Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor is responsible for the assignment of resources within the Hazardous Materials Group, reporting on the progress of control operations and the status of resources within the group. The Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor directs the overall operations of the Hazardous Materials Group:

- a. Review Common Responsibilities (Page 1-2).
- b. Ensure the development of Control Zones and Access Control Points and the placement of appropriate control lines.
- c. Evaluate and recommend public protection action options to the Operations Chief or Branch Director (if activated).
- d. Ensure that current weather data and future weather predictions are obtained.
- e. Establish environmental monitoring of the hazard site for contaminants.
- f. Ensure that a Site Safety and Control Plan (ICS Form 208) is developed and implemented.
- g. Conduct safety meetings with the Hazardous Materials Group.

h.

- i. Ensure that recommended safe operational procedures are followed.
- j. Ensure that the proper Personal Protective Equipment is selected and used.
- k. Ensure that the appropriate agencies are notified through the Incident Commander.
- I. Maintain Unit/Activity Log (ICS Form 214).

**ENTRY LEADER** - Reports to the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor. The Entry Leader is responsible for the overall entry operations of assigned personnel within the Exclusion Zone:

- a. Review Common Responsibilities (Page 1-2).
- b. Supervise entry operations.
- c. Recommend actions to mitigate the situation within the Exclusion Zone.
- d. Carry out actions, as directed by the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor, to mitigate the hazardous materials release or threatened release.
- e. Maintain communications and coordinate operations with the Decontamination Leader.
- f. Maintain communications and coordinate operations with the Site Access Control Leader and the Safe Refuge Area Manager (if activated).
- g. Maintain communications and coordinate operations with Technical Specialist-Hazardous Materials Reference.
- h. Maintain control of the movement of people and equipment within the Exclusion Zone, including contaminated victims.
- i. Direct rescue operations, as needed, in the Exclusion Zone.
- j. Maintain Unit/Activity Log (ICS Form 214).

**DECONTAMINATION LEADER** - Reports to the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor. The Decontamination Leader is responsible for the operations of the decontamination element, providing decontamination as required by the Incident Action Plan:

- a. Review Common Responsibilities (Page 1-2).
- b. Establish the Contamination Reduction Corridor(s).
- c. Identify contaminated people and equipment.
- d. Supervise the operations of the decontamination element in the process of decontaminating people and equipment.

e.

- f. Maintain communications and coordinate operations with the Entry Leader.
- g. Maintain communications and coordinate operations with the Site Access Control Leader and the Safe Refuge Area Manager (if activated).
- h. Coordinate the transfer of contaminated patients requiring medical attention (after decontamination) to the Medical Group.
- i. Coordinate handling, storage, and transfer of contaminants within the Contamination Reduction Zone.
- j. Maintain Unit/Activity Log (ICS Form 214).

**SITE ACCESS CONTROL LEADER** - Reports to the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor. The Site Access Control Leader is responsible for the control of the movement of all people and equipment through appropriate access routes at the hazard site and ensures that contaminants are controlled and records are maintained:

- a. Review Common Responsibilities (Page 1-2).
- b. Organize and supervise assigned personnel to control access to the hazard site.
- c. Oversee the placement of the Exclusion Control Line and the Contamination Control Line.
- d. Ensure that appropriate action is taken to prevent the spread of contamination.
- e. Establish the Safe Refuge Area within the Contamination Reduction Zone. Appoint a Safe Refuge Area Manager (as needed).
- f. Ensure that injured or exposed individuals are decontaminated prior to departure from the hazard site.
- g. Track the movement of persons passing through the Contamination Control Line to ensure that long-term observations are provided.
- h. Coordinate with the Medical Group for proper separation and tracking of potentially contaminated individuals needing medical attention.
- i. Maintain observations of any changes in climatic conditions or other circumstances external to the hazard site.
- j. Maintain communications and coordinate operations with the Entry Leader.
- k. Maintain communications and coordinate operations with the Decontamination Leader.
- I. Maintain Unit/Activity Log (ICS Form 214).

ASSISTANT SAFETY OFFICER - HAZARDOUS MATERIALS - Reports to the incident Safety Officer as an Assistant Safety Officer and coordinates with the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor or Hazardous Materials Branch Director, if activated. The Assistant Safety Officer-Hazardous Materials coordinates safety related activities directly relating to the Hazardous Materials Group operations as mandated by 29 CFR Part 1910.120 and applicable state and local laws. This position advises the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor (or Hazardous Materials Branch Director) on all aspects of health and safety and has the authority to stop or prevent unsafe acts. It is mandatory that an Assistant Safety Officer-Hazardous Materials be appointed at all hazardous materials incidents. In a multi-activity incident the Assistant Safety Officer-Hazardous Materials does not act as the Safety Officer for the overall incident:

- a. Review Common Responsibilities (Page 1-2).
- b. Obtain briefing from the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor.
- c. Participate in the preparation of, and implement the Site Safety and Control Plan (ICS Form 208).
- d. Advise the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor (or Hazardous Materials Branch Director) of deviations from the Site Safety and Control Plan (ICS Form 208) or any dangerous situations.
- e. Has authority to alter, suspend, or terminate any activity that may be judged to be unsafe.
- f. Ensure the protection of the Hazardous Materials Group personnel from physical, environmental, and chemical hazards/exposures.
- g. Ensure the provision of required emergency medical services for assigned personnel and coordinate with the Medical Unit Leader.
- Ensure that medical related records for the Hazardous Materials Group personnel are maintained.
- i. Maintain Unit/Activity Log (ICS Form 214).

**TECHNICAL SPECIALIST-HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REFERENCE** - Reports to the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor (or Hazardous Materials Branch Director, if activated). This position provides technical information and assistance to the Hazardous Materials Group using various reference sources such as computer databases, technical journals, CHEMTREC, and phone contact with facility representatives. The Technical Specialist-Hazardous Materials Reference may provide product identification using hazardous categorization tests and/or any other means of identifying unknown materials:

- a. Review Common Responsibilities (Page 1-2).
- b. Obtain briefing from the Planning Section Chief or assigned supervisor.
- c. Provide technical support to the Hazardous Materials Group Supervisor.
- d. Maintain communications and coordinate operations with the Entry Leader.
- e. Provide and interpret environmental monitoring information.
- f. Provide analysis of hazardous material sample.
- a. Determine personal protective equipment compatibility to hazardous material.
- h. Provide technical information of the incident for documentation.
- Provide technical information management with public and private agencies i.e.: Poison Control Center, Toxicology Center, CHEMTREC, State Department of Food and Agriculture, National Response Team.
- j. Assist Planning Section with projecting the potential environmental effects of the release.
- k. Maintain Unit/Activity Log (ICS Form 214).

SAFE REFUGE AREA MANAGER - The Safe Refuge Area Manager reports to the Site Access Control Leader and coordinates with the Decontamination Leader and the Entry Leader. The Safe Refuge Area Manager is responsible for evaluating and prioritizing victims for treatment, collecting information from the victims, and preventing the spread of contamination by these victims. If there is a need for the Safe Refuge Area Manager to enter the Contamination Reduction Zone in order to fulfill assigned responsibilities then the appropriate Personal Protective Equipment shall be worn:

- a. Review Common Responsibilities (Page 1-2).
- b. Establish the Safe Refuge Area within the Contamination Reduction Zone adjacent to the Contamination Reduction Corridor and the Exclusion Control Line.
- c. Monitor the hazardous materials release to ensure that the Safe Refuge Area is not subject to exposure.
- d. Assist the Site Access Control Leader by ensuring the victims are evaluated for contamination.
- e. Manage the Safe Refuge Area for the holding and evaluation of victims who may have information about the incident, or if suspected of having contamination.
- f. Maintain communications with the Entry Leader to coordinate the movement of victims from the Refuge Area(s) in the Exclusion Zone to the Safe Refuge Area.
- g. Maintain communications with the Decontamination Leader to coordinate the movement of victims from the Safe Refuge Area into the Contamination Reduction Corridor, if needed.
- h. Maintain Unit/Activity Log (ICS Form 214).

#### **ASSISTING AGENCIES**

**LAW ENFORCEMENT** - Local, State, and Federal law enforcement agencies may respond to Hazardous Materials incidents. Depending on incident factors, law enforcement may be a partner in Unified Command or may participate as an assisting agency. Some functional responsibilities that may be handled by law enforcement are:

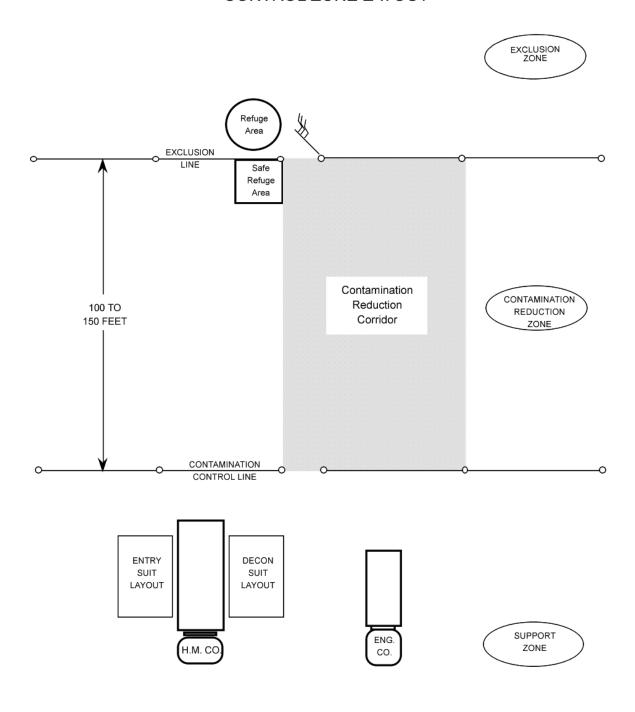
- a. Isolate the incident area
- b. Manage crowd control
- c. Manage traffic control
- d. Manage public protective action
- e. Provide scene management for on-highway incidents
- f. Manage criminal investigations
- a. Evidence collection

**ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AGENCIES** - In most cases the local or State environmental health agency will be at the scene as a partner in Unified Command. Some functional responsibilities that may be handled by environmental health agencies are:

- a. Determine the identity and nature of the Hazardous Materials.
- b. Establish the criteria for clean up and disposal of the Hazardous Materials.
- c. Declare the site safe for re-entry by the public.
- d. Provide the medical history of exposed individuals.
- e. Monitor the environment.
- f. Supervise the clean up of the site.
- g. Enforce various laws and acts.
- h. Determine legal responsibility.
- i. Provide technical advice.
- j. Approve funding for the cleanup.

**CIVIL SUPPORT TEAM (CST)** – The California National Guard (CNG) Weapons of Mass Destruction Civil Support Teams (CST) are designed to support local incident commanders and local emergency first responders twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven days per week for any Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD) terrorist event.

#### **CONTROL ZONE LAYOUT**



## HAZARDOUS MATERIALS COMPANY TYPES COMPANY TYPING AND MINIMUM STANDARDS

Components	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals
Field Testing	Unknown Chemicals	Unknown Chemicals	
	WMD Chem / Bio		
	Combustible Gas	Combustible Gas	Combustible Gas
	Oxygen	Oxygen	Oxygen
	Carbon Monoxide Hydrogen Sulfide	Carbon Monoxide Hydrogen Sulfide	Carbon Monoxide Hydrogen Sulfide
Air Monitoring	Specialty Gases	Specialty Gases	riyaregen camac
	Hydrocarbon Liquid Vapors	Hydrocarbon Liquid Vapors	
	WMD Chem / Bio		
Sampling:	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals
Capturing	Unknown Chemicals	Unknown Chemicals	
Labeling	WMD Chem / Bio		
Evidence Collection	1		
Radiation	Gamma	Gamma	Gamma Beta
Monitoring And	Beta	Beta	Dela
Detection	Alpha Radio Nuclides	Alpha	
Detection	Radio Nuclides		
	Liquid-Splash Protective	Liquid-Splash Protective	Liquid-Splash Protective
Chemical	WMD Chem. / Bio Vapor		
Protective Clothing:			
3	WMD Chem. / Bio Liquid		
	Splash Protective		
Chemical	NFPA Compliant Replacement	NFPA Compliant Replacement	NFPA Compliant Replacement
Protective Clothing:	Hi-Temp. Protective Gloves	Hi-Temp. Protective Gloves	
Gloves - Boots	Cryogenic Protective Gloves	Cryogenic Protective Gloves	
	Radiation Protection Gloves		
	Printed and Electronic	Printed and Electronic	Printed and Electronic
Technical Reference	Plume Air Modeling,	Plume Air Modeling,	
recimical Reference	Map Overlays WMD Chem / Bio Sources	Map Overlays	
		<u> </u>	
	Heat Sensing	Heat Sensing	
Special	Night Vision	Night Vision	
Capabilities	Digital Photo	Digital Photo	
	Digital Video		
	Diking, Damming, Absorption	Diking, Damming, Absorption	Diking, Damming, Absorption
	Liquid, Solid Leak Intervention	Liquid, Solid Leak Intervention	Liquid, Solid Leak Intervention
	Vapor Leak Intervention	Vapor Leak Intervention	
Intervention	Neutralization, Plugging,	Neutralization, Plugging,	
	Patching WMD Chem / Bio	Patching	
	Spill Containment		
	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals
	TOUVIL CHEHICAIS	KIIOWII CHEIIIICAIS	KITOWIT CHEITHCAIS
Decontamination		Unknown Chemicals	
Decontamination	Unknown Chemicals WMD Chem / Bio	Unknown Chemicals	

Components	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
'	In-Suit	In-Suit	In-Suit
Communications	Cell Phone	Cell Phone	Cell Phone
Communications	Wireless Fax, Copy, Web Access	Wireless Fax, Copy, Web Access	
	SCBA	SCBA	SCBA
Respiratory Protection	APR or PAPR, WMD Chem / Bio Compliant		
Personnel: Staffing Levels	Haz Mat Specialist WMD Chem / Bio 7	Haz Mat Specialist 5	Haz Mat Technician 5

The explanation of components and criteria document will be located in the OSD and in the FIRESCOPE website (www.firescope.org or http://63.202.114.100).

#### **APPENDIX A**

## OES HAZARDOUS MATERIALS STANDARDIZED EQUIPMENT LIST 2012 EDITION

# FIRESCOPE STANDARDIZED HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EQUIPMENT LIST

#### **EDITION 2012**



### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### PART 1: INTRODUCTION 1

FORW	VARD	1
AUTH	IORITY	1
OBJ	ECTIVE and PURPOSE	1
MININ	MUM STATE STANDARD	2
INDUS	STRY STANDARDS	2
INSTR	RUCTIONS FOR USE	3
	TEGORIES:	
INV	ENTORY NUMBERING:	4
	M NAME and DESCRIPTION:	
	RTIFICATION or STANDARD:	
REÇ	QUIRED and OPTIONAL ITEMS:	6
PERSO	ONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)	7
BREA	THING APPARATUS PERFORMANCE CRITERIA	8
UNI	KNOWN ENVIRONMENT:	8
	EMICAL VAPOR/GAS:	
	EMICAL AEROSOL:	
	EMICAL LIQUID:	
	EMICAL PARTICULATES:	
	LOGICAL AIRBORNE:	
	LOGICAL DAPTICITY ATT	
	LOGICAL PARTICULATE:	
	DIOLOGICAL PARTICULATE:DIOLOGICAL PENETRATING:	
	ERMAL or FLASH FIRE:	
1111	AWINE OF LEAGITTINE	
BREA	THING APPARATUS TYPES	Q
SEI	F-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS:	Q
	-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR:	
	VERED AIR-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR:	
CHEV	AICAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	10
PRC	OTECTIVE CLOTHING STANDARDS:	10
THR	REAT BASED PERFORMANCE:	12
PRC	OTECTIVE CLOTHING TERMS:	12
MININ	MUM EQUIPMENT LISTS	12
D 4 D-	TO LICT OF FOURDMENT 44	
PAR	T 2: LIST OF EQUIPMENT 14	
1.	FIELD TESTING and DETECTION	14
1.1	Color Change Analysis - Non-Electronic [Sub-Category]	
1.2	Qualitative Analysis, Kits - Non-Electronic [Sub-Category]	
1.3	Qualitative Analysis, Kits - Electronic [Sub-Category]	16
1.4	Colorimetric Analysis - Non-Electronic [Sub-Category]	
1.5	WMD Biological Detection - Electronic	17
2.	AIR MONITORING	18

2.1	Confined Space Monitoring [Sub-Category]	
2.2	Multiple Gas Monitoring, Toxic [Sub-Category]	
2.3	Specialty Gas Capability [Sub-Category]	
2.4	WMD Chemical Dedicated Instruments [Sub-Category]	
	- • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
•	SAMPLING	20
3.1	Substance Capture [Sub-Category]	
3.2	Bulk Liquid Transfer – Mechanical [Sub-Category]	
3.3	Containerization, Labeling, Documentation [Sub-Category]	
3.4	Transportation [Sub-Category]	
٥	11spor	
•	RADIATION MONITORING/DETECTION	25
4.1	Gamma, Beta, and Alpha Detection and Survey [Sub-Category]	
4.2	Radionuclide Detection [Sub-Category]	
4.3	Dosimeters [Sub-Category]	
т.Э	Dosinicors [Sub-category]	20
	CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	26
5.1	Vapor Protective [Sub-Category]	
5.2	Liquid Splash Protective [Sub-Category]	
5.3	Limited Use Protective [Sub-Category]	28
		20
. (1	ANCILLARY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	
6.1	Hand Protection [Sub-Category]	
6.2	Foot Protection [Sub-Category]	
6.3	Head and Eye Protection [Sub-Category]	
6.4	Support Systems [Sub-Category]	30
	WEGUNIGAL DEPENDENCE	•
	TECHNICAL REFERENCE	
7.1	Printed References, Industrial and WMD Chemicals [Sub-Category]	
7.2	Electronic References, Industrial and WMD Chemicals [Sub-Category]	
7.3	Plume Air Modeling, Program Support [Sub-category]	
7.4	Computer, Support Hardware, Software [Sub-Category]	32
•	SPECIAL CAPABILITIES	
8.1	Advanced Technologies; Vision, Heat, Sound [Sub-Category]	
8.2	Advanced Technologies; Weather, GPS [Sub-Category]	
•	INTERVENTION	36
9.1	Chemical Intervention [Sub-Category]	36
9.2	Environmental Intervention [Sub-Category]	
9.3	Mechanical Intervention [Sub-Category]	
	- • •	
0.	DECONTAMINATION	42
10.1	Ground Protection [Sub-Category]	
10.2	Support Tools for Decontamination [Sub-Category]	
10.3	Water Supply, Distribution Tools [Sub-Category]	
10.3	Collection [Sub-Category]	
10.1	[240 2408/1]	
1.	COMMUNICATIONS	45
11.1	Radio [Sub-Category]	
11.1	Cellular Phone [Sub-Category]	
11.4	Contain I none [Duo-Category]	43
2.	RESPIRATORY PROTECTION	16
2 <b>.</b> 12.1		
12.1	Self-Contained [Sub-Category]	
12.2	Air Purifying Respirator [Sub-Category]	4/
,	TOOLS / OTHER	40
	TOOLS/OTHER	
		48
13.1	General Purpose, Hand Tools, Large [Sub-Category]	
3. 13.1 13.2 13.3	General Purpose, Hand Tools, Large [Sub-Category]  General Purpose, Hand Tools, Small [Sub-Category]  Special Purpose Hand Tools [Sub-Category]	49

#### PART 3: APPENDIX SECTION 54

APPENDIX A	55
Hazardous Materials Type 1 Company Minimum Equipment List	55
APPENDIX B	69
Hazardous Materials Type 2 Company Minimum Equipment List	69
APPENDIX C	83
Hazardous Materials Type 3 Company Minimum Equipment List	83
APPENDIX D	94
WMD Chemical Survey Instruments	94
APPENDIX E	95
Printed and Electronic Reference Materials	
APPENDIX F	99
Listing of Standards Agencies	
APPENDIX G	101
Hazardous Materials Company Types and Minimum Standards	
APPENDIX H	103
Hazardous Materials Company Types Explanation of Components	

#### TABLES AND CHARTS

Table 1: Example Types of Standards and Influence	2
Table 2: Categories and sub-Categories of the SEL	3
Table 3: Inventory Number Explanation	4
Table 4: Example of Inventory Name and Description	4
Table 5: Examples of Company Type and Items Required, and Explanation	5
Table 6: Display of Standard or Certification Requirement for Selected Items	6
Table 7: Breathing Apparatus Standards Associated with Performance Criteria	8
Table 8: Example of NIOSH CBRN label that must be affixed to the SCBA frame.	9
Table 9: Example of NIOSH CBRN label that must be affixed to the APR canister.	10
Table 10: Chemical Protective Clothing Standards Associated with Example Performance Criteria	11
CHART #1: WMD Chemical Survey / Monitoring Instruments and Agents Detected.	94
CHART # 2: List of <i>Printed Database</i> Technical References	95
CHART # 3: List of <i>Printed Guidebook Type</i> References	95
CHART # 4: List of Printed Specialty References	96
CHART # 5: List of Printed or Electronic Regulatory References	96
CHART # 6: List of <i>Printed</i> WMD Chemical / Biological References	96
CHART # 7: List of <i>Electronic Database</i> Software References	97
CHART # 8: List of <i>Electronic Guidebook</i> Software References	97
CHART # 9: List of <i>Electronic Specialty</i> Software References	97
CHART # 10: List of <i>Electronic WMD</i> Software References	98
CHART #11: Agencies, Standards, and Focus of Standards as cited or referenced within this SEL	99

## FIRESCOPE STANDARDIZED HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EQUIPMENT LIST

#### **PART 1: INTRODUCTION**

#### **FORWARD**

This California FIRESCOPE Standardized Equipment List (SEL) is provided for the purpose of being used as a tool by the emergency response community in California. First responders should review this Standardized Equipment List (SEL) when preparing to develop equipment specifications, purchase orders, creating or updating local master hazardous materials equipment inventory lists, and for reviewing requirements for hazardous materials / WMD chemical-biological response equipment grants.

FIRESCOPE, the California Office of Emergency Services, the Fire & Rescue Branch of OES, and the authors of this SEL do not assume liability for the performance of any equipment item mentioned in the SEL. Nor is any approval or endorsement of a specific equipment item or tool to be assumed by mention of a model number, brand name, or manufacturer as provided in example notations. These example notations are included in the main body of the equipment list for clarification and comparison purposes only. However, this SEL will describe a minimum level of performance for each equipment item or tool category, in an attempt to establish a minimum level of standardization. The user of this document is solely responsible for the specific selection and purchase of items to be added to their agency's inventory. Therefore, this SEL is a reference document only, and should be used as a guide in an attempt to meet the minimum level of standardization.

#### **AUTHORITY**

This SEL is a publication of California FIRESCOPE. This edition of the SEL becomes effective upon the date of publication, and remains in effect until superseded by the publication of the next updated edition.

#### **OBJECTIVE and PURPOSE**

The overall objective of this SEL is intended to establish a California State standard reference document, and to promote better interoperability and standardization between all Hazardous Materials Companies in the State of California. Adoption and implementation of this SEL by emergency response agencies will insure increased efficiency and incident intervention in the course of hazardous materials response company mutual aid.

The purpose of this SEL is to:

a. Provide and establish a uniform hazardous materials equipment list:

Establish an all-encompassing list of equipment that has been found to be consistent with and often utilized by hazardous materials response teams. The listing of equipment items included in this list is predicated upon the evolution of hazardous materials response intervention, and the history of popularity, utility, and need as demonstrated by the maintenance of local agency inventories. This master list would serve as the basis for a sourcing document.

Establish standardized equipment and tool response categories and criteria:

Create a standardized set of "Categories" and "Sub-Categories". Equipment will be listed within these categories and sub-categories based upon their function. The function shall be described in a criteria paragraph that will accompany each category and sub-category.

c. Adopt standardized equipment and tool performance descriptions:

Each individual equipment item shall be briefly described in terms of a short use or performance statement. In many cases the description will also include example sizes or approximate dimensions.

d. Support Hazardous Materials Company Typing equipment needs:

Consistent with the FIRESCOPE *Field Operations Guide (ICS 420-1), Hazardous Materials Company Types and Minimum Standards* chart, this list will identify and establish the minimum threshold equipment items needed to meet any one of the three types of hazardous materials companies. This list would also identify other hazardous materials equipment items that could be considered to be included in a local agency's inventory.

e. Promote use and adherence to industry accepted performance standards:

This list, where appropriate, shall identify various performance and regulatory standards to which the user (agency having jurisdiction, i.e. the employer and the employee) must comply, as well as those standards that provide a minimum level of performance of the item, tool, or piece of equipment (i.e. the manufacturer).

#### MINIMUM STATE STANDARD

The development and adoption of the SEL shall represent the establishment of a recognized state standard. It shall further represent a minimum recommended inventory for each of the three **Types** of hazardous materials companies (Haz-Mat Type 1, Haz-Mat Type 2, Haz-Mat Type 3) as described in Appendix G, "Hazardous Materials Company Types, Company Typing and Minimum Standards, and in the **FIRESCOPE** Field Operations Guide.

Items noted as being <u>required</u> for each of the three hazardous materials company types represents a minimum equipment standard. Local jurisdictions may in many instances elect to exceed this minimum equipment standard. To further insure and encourage attempts at uniformity and standardization, additional equipment items are listed in this SEL which are not required, and are noted as being <u>optional</u>. See **REQUIRED** and **OPTIONAL ITEMS** section of this SEL for further explanation.

Local jurisdictions may also elect to include specialized equipment not listed in this SEL.

#### INDUSTRY STANDARDS

Where-ever possible, the selection, purchase and use of equipment items and tools in support of response to incidents involving toxic and hazardous materials, and weapons of mass destruction chemical and biological substances (WMD Chem-Bio) should be done so in compliance with nationally recognized and accepted standards and protocols.

Various agencies develop and publish performance standards, protocols, and approval listings in an attempt to establish a minimum acceptable performance threshold for a particular item, tool, garment, or instrument. **Table 1** illustrates a few examples of these agencies who publish standards, protocols and listings, and notes their types.

Agency	Influence	Type of	Intent
Cal/OSHA, Fed/OSHA / NIOSH: Occupational Safety and Health	Safety procedures, working conditions	Regulatory	Mandatory
NFPA: National Fire Protection Association	Safety equipment, tools, protective clothing	Performance	Consensus
ASTM: American Society for the Testing of Materials	Materials testing, tool performance	Performance	Consensus
ANSI: American National Standards Institute	Testing procedures	Performance	Consensus
EPA Environmental Protection Agency	Cleanliness protocols, non- polluting protocols	Performance	Mandatory
IEEE: Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers	Electronic instruments; and Telecommunications	Performance	Consensus
UL: Underwriter's Laboratory	Tool, appliance, instrument design and function	Approval Listing	Consensus

Table 1: Example Types of Standards and Influence

Some standards and protocols are regulatory in nature, in that they become mandatory for implementation by the employer. These standards focus on working conditions, work process procedures, safety procedures, training documentation, and provision of safety gear. Most federal agencies (i.e. OSHA, EPA, DOE, DOT, etc.) and many state agencies (i.e. Cal/EPA, Cal/OSHA, Dept of Health Services, etc.) issue **regulatory** standards. **Consensus** standards, such as performance standards, are developed to promote minimum threshold levels of performance of items or tools, and "consensus" means the adoption of the standard by a local entity is voluntary. However, once adopted, the standard becomes mandatory. Non-profit service organizations (i.e. NFPA, ASTM, ANSI, UL, FM) issue consensus standards and consensus listings. Some consensus standards (i.e. NFPA) also establish a set of minimum performance tests to which an item, tool, garment or instrument must be subjected to, and must pass, in order to be certified compliant to that standard. Items that have been submitted and pass this testing and certification regimen provide for the end user the following assurances:

- > Highest and/or most broad spectrum of performance
- Highest level of safety
- Demonstrated durability
- Consistency of performance over time
- Consistency of manufacture
- Consistency of good quality

Governing regulations (mandatory), industry performance standards (consensus), and other influencing edicts such applicable certification as requirements, and testing listing shall be SEL incorporated this where into appropriate. Adherence to regulation, standards. certification requirements. testing, and product listing provides assurance of a minimum level of acceptable safety. In order to qualify as a FIRESCOPE Type 1, Type 2, or Type 3 hazardous materials company, the equipment inventory of each type of company must meet this SEL as a minimum.

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

#### **CATEGORIES:**

This Standardized Equipment List is divided into thirteen (13) main equipment categories, as noted in **Table 2**. These main categories constitute the template for the Master Table of Contents. These categories also correlate with the Components column in the **FIRESCOPE** "Hazardous Materials Company Types, Company Typing and Minimum Standards" chart as found in **Appendix G**.

Each main category may be further divided into one or more sub-categories. Each category (i.e. Chemical Protective Clothing) and each individual sub-category (i.e. Vapor Protective) includes a descriptive paragraph that explains and defines in more detail the specific criteria

Cat.	Main Category	Includes Sub-Categories
1	Field Testing and Detection	<ul> <li>Color Change Analysis - Non-Electronic</li> <li>Qualitative Analysis, Kits - Non-Electronic</li> <li>Qualitative Analysis, Kits - Electronic</li> <li>Colorimetric Analysis - Non-Electronic</li> <li>WMD Biological Detection - Electronic</li> </ul>
2	Air Monitoring / Survey	<ul> <li>Confined Space Monitoring</li> <li>Multiple Gas Monitoring, Toxic</li> <li>Specialty Gas Capability</li> <li>WMD Chemical Detection Capability</li> </ul>
3	Sampling	<ul> <li>Substance Capture</li> <li>Bulk Liquid Transfer - Mechanical</li> <li>Containerization, Labeling, Documentation</li> <li>Transportation</li> </ul>
4	Radiation Monitoring and Detection	<ul> <li>Gamma, Beta, Alpha Detection and Survey</li> <li>Radionuclide Detection</li> <li>Dosimeters</li> </ul>
5	Chemical Protective Clothing	<ul> <li>Vapor Protective</li> <li>Liquid Splash Protective</li> <li>Limited Use Protective</li> </ul>
6	Ancillary Protective Equipment	<ul> <li>Hand Protection</li> <li>Foot Protection</li> <li>Head and Eye Protection</li> <li>Support Systems</li> </ul>
7	Technical References	<ul> <li>Printed References, Industrial &amp; WMD Chemicals</li> <li>Electronic References, Industrial &amp; WMD Chemicals</li> <li>Plume Air Monitoring, Program Support</li> <li>Computer, Support Hardware and Software</li> </ul>
8	Special Capabilities	<ul> <li>Advanced Technologies; Vision, Heat, Sound</li> <li>Advanced Technologies; Weather, GPS</li> </ul>
9	Intervention	<ul> <li>Chemical Intervention</li> <li>Environmental Intervention</li> <li>Mechanical Intervention</li> </ul>
10	Decontamination	<ul> <li>Ground Protection</li> <li>Support Tools for Decontamination</li> <li>Water Supply, Distribution Tools</li> <li>Collection</li> </ul>
11	Communications	<ul><li>Radio</li><li>Cellular Phone</li></ul>
12	Respiratory Protections	<ul><li>➢ Self-Contained</li><li>➢ Air Purifying</li></ul>
13	Tools / Other	<ul> <li>General Purpose, Hand Tools - Large</li> <li>General Purpose, Hand Tools - Small</li> <li>Special Purpose Tools</li> </ul>
Table	2: Categories and	sub-Categories of the SEL

that encompasses that category and sub-category.

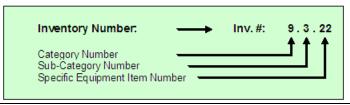
The itemized listing of all equipment or tools are found immediately following a sub-category.

#### **INVENTORY NUMBERING:**

The listing of all appropriate individual items, tools, and equipment that follows a sub-category are given a specific and unique number. This is indicated in a column named "Inv. #." This number will become the unique assigned inventory number for that item within this SEL. It should be noticed that the number relates to its category and to its sub-category. Therefore, by referencing a specific tool or item's SEL inventory number, it will be easy to determine what category and what sub-category that tool or item falls under.

PART TWO of this SEL is an all-inclusive listing all equipment items, including "optional" items, where it will be noted that inventory numbers are consecutive with no intervening numbers skipped or left out. Appendix A. B. and C in PART THREE represents a recapitulation of the equipment inventory for specific company types. Appendix A is the equipment list for Type 1 Company only, Appendix B is the equipment list for Type 2 **Company** only, and Appendix C is the equipment list for **Type 3 Company** only. In these lists, it will be noted that some inventory numbers do skip, as this is the result of excluding those equipment items that do not apply to that particular company type.

The inventory number format is composed of numbers (digits), and is divided into three parts separated by decimal (.) points. The typical format is: " X . X . XX ". An example is illustrated in Table 3.



**Table 3: Inventory Number Explanation** 

The first number (i.e. 9) is the category number, the second number (i.e. 3) is the sub-category number, and the third number (i.e. 22) is the individual item number. The entire number, 9.3.22, is the complete inventory number for that specified item. This numbering system allows for the ability to group specific equipment items and tools into related sets (categories) and subsets (sub-categories). Future updated editions of this SEL may include revisions or additions to the number of categories, sub-categories, as well as adjustments to the titles and descriptions.

#### **ITEM NAME and DESCRIPTION:**

In the SEL list there is a column marked "Item Name and Description". Each equipment item listed in a subcategory will be designated with a unique equipment item name. That name will be highlighted in bold print. That name will identify only that particular item, and no other. Brand names will not be used, only generic and commonly used terminology will be used to identify and establish a unique name for each item. Refer to Table

4 for example. Following the designated name for each inventory item there will be a short description for that item. This description is also generic, but may contain information that should properly explain the function or proper intended use of the specific item.

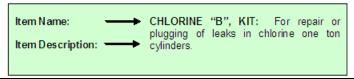


Table 4: Example of Inventory Name and Description

Information included within the description may include technical data that identifies a range of expected performance (i.e., temperature reading range, radiological detection, toxic gas sensitivities), or a level of performance within a range of a given performance standard (i.e., vapor protective, liquid splash protective), and so forth. The description for each equipment item will also be unique, with no two items having the same description.

This is because there may be very subtle differences between two or more listed items, but never-the-less the difference is unique enough to warrant separate entries based upon responder needs. For example, most toxic gas monitoring devices can monitor and detect in parts per million (PPM), which has by default become an industry standard and goal. However, upgraded, advanced, or an entirely new devices may detect certain like gases or vapors in parts per billion (PPB). Not all hazardous materials response teams may have the need to equip themselves with detection monitors that read in PPB, when PPM may be satisfactory. This itemization philosophy of equipment and tools is exercised in many of the sub-categories.

This SEL does not and will not endorse any equipment item or tool by brand name, vendor, or by manufacturer.

#### **REQUIREMENT:**

In the SEL, there is a column marked "Requirement". This column is used to indicate the specific requirements that must be met for a particular item or tool (i.e., "One Kit, complete"). It will also indicate the minimum quantity that must be included in a particular Type 1, 2, or 3 company inventory (i.e., One for each assigned member). If the item is indicated as being Required (R) for a specific company type, it must be included in the inventory in an amount not less than that shown in this column. Items that are required are also highlighted on a pink color background. If the item is indicated as being Optional (Opt) for a specific company type, it does not need to be included in an inventory, but if the agency desires to include that item voluntarily, the minimum quantity shown should be considered. Items that are optional are also highlighted on a light blue background. (Rev2012) Examples are illustrated in Table 5.

Inv#	Item Description	Requirement	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
2.1.1	CONFINED SPACE OSHA STANDARD, Four Gas: Continuous monitoring, independent displays, built-in alarms, minimum of 10 feet of tubing and sampling wand. Referred to as "Four-In-One" Kits; (O <sub>2</sub> Presence in Percent; Combustible Vapor in LEL; CO presence; H <sub>2</sub> S Gas presence)	1 Unit	R	R	R
3.2.6	PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Plastic: Suitable for solvents and corrosive liquids in 55 gallon drums; Polypropylene housing, uses Teflon "O" rings; Transfers approximately 8 – 10 gallons / minute.		Opt	Opt	Opt
12.1.1	SCBA, COMPLETE, STRUCTURAL, 1 Hour Rating: With bottle; unit must be NFPA and NIOSH certified for routine fire fighter use.			R	R
12.1.2	SCBA, COMPLETE, WMD CBRN, 1 Hour Rating: With bottle; Unit must be NFPA structural fire fighting compliant and NIOSH certified for WMD CBRN threat atmospheres.	1 for each assigned member	R		

Inventory item # 2.1.1, a "CONFINED SPACE Four Gas" detector, is required for a Type 1, Type 2, and a Type 3 Company, because they are expected to have intervention capability in confined space emergencies, and thus must be equipped with appropriate OSHA confined space monitoring capability.

Inventory item # 3.2.6, "PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Plastic", is an optional item for all three company types.

Inventory item # 12.1.1, "SCBA, COMPLETE, STRUCTURAL", and item 12.1.2, "SCBA, COMPLETE, WMD CBRN" demonstrate that only a Type 1 Company is required to have the NIOSH "WMD CBRN" certification.

Table 5: Examples of Company Type and Items Required, and Explanation

#### **CERTIFICATION or STANDARD:**

The column marked "Certification or Standard" may include information regarding compliance to an appropriate performance standard (i.e. National Fire Protection Association – NFPA; American National Standards Institute - ANSI) or governmental regulatory standard (i.e. Occupational Safety and Health Agency – OSHA; National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health - NIOSH), or an item's certification (i.e. Underwriters Laboratory - UL or Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers - IEEE). Whether the equipment item or tool is indicated as being **Required** or only **Optional** within this SEL, if it is to be included into the agency's hazardous materials equipment list and inventory, that item or tool must meet the appropriate standard or certification when noted in this column. See **Table 6** for illustrated examples.

If there is no entry for an item or tool in this column (the box is blank), compliance of that equipment item or tool to a standard is not known, there is no standard, or a standard is not applicable, and therefore is not required.

Inv	Item Description	Certification
3.3.7	SAMPLE VIALS, Sterile, Clear Glass, 1.3 oz: Borosilicate glass vials, with closed Teflon lined cap	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B
5.1.1	VAPOR PROTECTIVE ENSEMBLE, 1991 Industrial Chemicals: At least one for each assigned member	NFPA 1991
6.3.1	<b>HELMET:</b> Light weight construction style helmet to provide head protection when wearing any CPC ensemble. Should include suspension system, and adjustable sizing.	ANSI Z-89.1
9.3.5	<b>SULFUR DIOXIDE UPGRADE, For Kit "A":</b> Allows for use of Chlorine Kit "A" for sulfur dioxide gas cylinders by providing special parts and gaskets.	Chlorine Institute

Inventory Item # 3.3.7: Sample jars and vials must meet EPA Protocol B for cleanliness and sterility, usually marked on the package.

Inventory Item # 5.1.1: Vapor Protective Ensemble (totally encapsulating) must meet NFPA Standard # 1991.

Inventory Item 6.3.1: Helmet must meet ANSI Standard # Z-89.1.

Inventory Item 9.3.5: Sulfur Dioxide kit, if upgraded from Chlorine Kit, must meet specifications of the Chlorine Institute.

Table 6: Display of Standard or Certification Requirement for Selected Items

#### **REQUIRED and OPTIONAL ITEMS:**

On the far right-hand side of the SEL are three columns marked "Type 1", "Type 2", and "Type 3". These refer to each of the three types of hazardous materials companies as described in the *FIRESCOPE* "Hazardous Materials Company Typing and Minimum Standards" chart. In review, they are as follows:

- A "Type 3" company is one that: Is appropriately equipped and trained to handle, and can function in all categories, for all known industrial chemical hazards, in liquid, aerosol, powder and solid forms. They are not expected to be fully equipped to intervene and handle vapor / gas emergencies, nor incidents involving WMD chemical and biological substances.
- A "Type 2" company is one that: Meets all "Type 3" requirements, and is appropriately equipped and trained to handle, and can function in all categories, for all unknown industrial chemical hazards, in liquid, aerosol, powder, solids, and vapor and gas forms. They are not expected to be fully equipped to intervene and handle incidents involving WMD chemical and biological substances.
- A "Type 1" company is one that: Meets all "Type 3" and Type 2" requirements, and is appropriately equipped and trained to handle, and can function in all categories, for all known and unknown WMD chemical and biological substances.

The user of this SEL should select the column representing the appropriate type of hazardous materials company, then scan down this column to determine all of the equipment items and tools that are **Required (R)** in order to meet this qualification. Scanning down the column will also indicate what equipment items or tools which are considered **Optional (Opt)**. These items are not required to meet a hazardous materials company type qualification, but if added to an agency's inventory would broaden the scope of response capability. The entry marks used in these three columns are: (Rev2012)

R	=	Required:	Item is required to achieve proper company typing					
ОРТ	=	Optional:	Item is optional, and not required to achieve proper company typing					
	=	Not Required:	Item is beyond the needs of that particular type of company (Rev2012)					

#### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

Users of this SEL will note that the generally accepted grouping of all protective garments (i.e. chemical, structural fire) and all breathing apparatus (i.e. SCBA, APR, PAPR) into one large category commonly known as **Personal Protective Equipment** (PPE) has been avoided. There is an explanation. Performance standards for protective garments are different than those for breathing systems. However, the term PPE is still adequate and popular when discussing issues of a more general nature applicable to both garments and breathing systems.

Testing requirements, performance standards, and certification for all types of PPE can become very confusing. Furthermore, specific levels of performance may vary greatly within any one grouping (i.e. chemical protective clothing).

For years both OSHA and NFPA established regulatory and consensus standards for some PPE items such as SCBA and structural fire fighting gear. NFPA is the only organization to have established performance standards for chemical protective clothing (CPC), and recently has added WMD Chemical/Biological test criteria to those standards for CPC. NFPA 1981 Standard on Open-Circuit Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) for Emergency Services, 2007 Edition now includes the mandatory requirement for all emergency services SCBA to be NIOSH certified as CBRN SCBA in accordance with the NIOSH Statement of Standard for NIOSH CBRN SCBA Testing. This requirement provides respiratory protection from CBRN terrorism agents (specified chemicals, biological agents, and radiological particulates) that could be released as a result of a terrorism attack. (Rev2009)

During the period of time this document was drafted (2003-04) the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH), the governing organization of OSHA, has embarked upon a program to develop and establish testing criteria and certification standards for breathing systems specifically to WMD chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear (CBRN) substances. This testing and certification program will include the following groupings of breathing systems:

- Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA), Open Circuit
- Air Purifying Respirators (APR)
- Powered Air Purifying Respirators (PAPR)
- Escape APR
- Escape SCBA
- Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus, Closed Circuit

This NIOSH testing criteria for all breathing apparatus will be specific only to selected WMD CBRN substances. All breathing apparatus will continue to be required to meet and comply with all other appropriate OSHA and NFPA standards.

**Table 7** shows the appropriate breathing apparatus standards of OSHA, NFPA and NIOSH. A brief list of some performance criteria and user responsibilities are shown. A comparison will show that an association can be made between the performance criteria and the user responsibilities, and the applicable standard. This table can be used to quickly identify these nationally recognized standards that apply to breathing apparatus used for protection from specific types of hazards, particularly WMD chemical and biological substances.

## BREATHING APPARATUS PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

Hazards identified during the hazard assessment and risk analysis phase of an incident, typical of those listed in Table 6, should be the basis for choosing the appropriate standard and its associated protective equipment. The following hazard categories have been listed to aid in this selection process:

#### **UNKNOWN ENVIRONMENT:**

An unknown environment represents a situation during the initial parts of a response with the identity of the agent or threat that has not yet been identified, and the atmosphere is suspect to be at or above the IDLH. An unknown environment can encompass any WMD chemical - biological agent, or toxic industrial chemical, but would not take into account the potential for high-energy penetrating radiological hazards, thermal hazards, or explosive hazards.

#### CHEMICAL VAPOR/GAS:

A WMD chemical agent or a toxic industrial chemical that is present as a gas or a vapor, or a vapor evaporating from a liquid. *High* refers to conditions in which the chemical is present at concentrations of 1,000 parts per million (ppm) or greater. *Low* refers to conditions in which the chemical is present at concentrations less than 1,000 ppm.

#### **CHEMICAL AEROSOL:**

An aerosol refers to the suspension of very fine liquid droplets suspended in air.

NIOSH CBRN - PAPR NIOSH CBRN - APR OSHA – 42 CFR 84 SCBA OSHA – 42 CFR 84 APR OSHA – 42 CFR 84 PAPR NIOSH CBRN – SCBA Open Circuit **Breathing Apparatus Standards Associated with Example** Performance Criteria, Testing, and **User Requirements** + Unknown Environment + CBRN Chemical Vapor/Gas (High: ≥ 1,000 ppm) CBRN Chemical Vapor/Gas (Low: < 1,000 ppm) CBRN Chemical Aerosol (High) + + + CBRN Chemical Aerosol (Low) + + CBRN Chemical Liquid (High) + CBRN Chemical Liquid (Low) + + + CBRN Particulate (High: ≥ 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>) CBRN Particulate (Low: < 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>) + + + + + + CBRN Biological Airborne (i.e. - Smallpox) CBRN Biological Liquid Borne (i.e. - Bubonic + + + Plague) + + + CBRN Biological Particulate (i.e. - Anthrax) CBRN Radiological Particulate (i.e. - Suspended + + + Alpha Particulate) CBRN Radiological Penetrating (i.e. Gamma) OVERALL PERFORMANCE, Live Agent (GB, HD) + + + + OVERALL PERFORMANCE, Mechanical Function + Sustained Air Delivery + Inward Leakage - Exhalation Valve + Excess Air Flow + Thermal Or Flash Fire Mandatory Fit Test Program + + + Mandatory Maintenance Program + + + + + + Mandatory Service Testing Hydrostatic Testing + Training Program and Documentation

Table 7: Breathing Apparatus Standards Associated with Performance Criteria

**High** refers to a condition in which a relatively concentrated or dense aerosol exists, while **Low** refers to a dilute or rapidly dispersing aerosol. High concentrations would be most prevalent close to the time or point of release, while low concentrations would be prevalent further away or some time following the release.

#### CHEMICAL LIQUID:

A WMD chemical agent or a toxic industrial chemical present at the incident where there is a high likelihood of contact with the liquid. *High* refers to conditions where extended contact in the form of splashes is expected. *Low* refers to conditions where incidental contact could occur from contaminated surfaces.

#### **CHEMICAL PARTICULATES:**

A WMD chemical agent or toxic industrial chemical present at the incident might be in the form of solid particles (dust or particulates). *High* refers to conditions where there is a high concentration of particles in the air (10

milligrams per cubic meter or greater). **Low** refers to conditions where there is a lower concentration of particles in the air (less than 10 milligrams per cubic meter).

#### **BIOLOGICAL AIRBORNE:**

Microorganisms and other biological agents that can be spread in aerosol form by ambient air movement and are considered airborne threats through respiration and in some cases also through dermal contact. Examples would be aerosolized ricin or smallpox.

#### **BIOLOGICAL LIQUID-BORNE:**

Microorganisms that can be spread by contact with body fluids and other contaminated liquids or bodies of water. Examples would be bubonic plague and Ebola.

#### **BIOLOGICAL PARTICULATE:**

Microorganisms that can be spread as particles suspended in air. An example is anthrax spores.

#### **RADIOLOGICAL PARTICULATE:**

Alpha or beta ionizing radiation sources, in the form of solid particles (dust or particulates) that is spread by being suspended in air or by liquids. Examples include radioactive nuclides.

#### **RADIOLOGICAL PENETRATING:**

Gamma or X-ray ionizing radiation that has no mass associated with the exposure.

#### THERMAL or FLASH FIRE:

A relatively short duration exposure to fire of 10 seconds or less that involves the ignition and combustion of a flammable atmosphere.

#### **BREATHING APPARATUS TYPES**

#### **SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS:**

Self contained breathing apparatus (SCBA), both open circuit and closed circuit, are positive pressure respirators that provide the highest level of respiratory protection for unknown environments and for suspended contaminants which are at or above the Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH) thresholds.

SCBA is tested for a number of performance criteria that apply to general industrial applications, and are evaluated to NFPA Standard # 1981 for sustained delivery of breathing air under a number of different environmental conditions including high heat and flame contact consistent with a flash fire. SCBA used in the fire service must meet the performance requirements of NFPA Standard # 1981, and the SCBA base frame must be affixed with NIOSH label. Further, certain manufacturer's SCBA models have been submitted to NIOSH for additional WMD (weapons of mass destruction) CBRN (chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear) testing and certification. SCBA in this category are evaluated for their performance against selected chemical warfare agents and toxic industrial chemicals.



CBRN Agent Approved

See Instructions for Required Component Part Numbers, Accessories, and Additional Cautions and Limitations of Use

Table 8: Example of NIOSH CBRN label that must be affixed to the SCBA frame.

This testing includes a full apparatus performance test against live agents. SCBA models attaining a WMD-CBRN certification from NIOSH <u>must be affixed</u> with a NIOSH label confirming approval for use in a WMD-CBRN environment. These respirators are not tested for protection against penetrating radiological hazards.

#### **AIR-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR:**

An air purifying respirator (APR) is a full facepiece, negative pressure respirator that are outfitted with the appropriate canister or cartridge, and that meets the certification requirements established for particulate and gas filtering air-purifying requirements in 42 CFR Part 84. They must also meet the additional approval criteria established by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) for chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear (CBRN) protection.

These respirators provide a lower level of respiratory protection against multiple chemical, biological and particulate hazards when the concentrations contaminants are at levels below IDLH levels. These respirators are tested for their performance under both industrial conditions against selected WMD



chemical agents and toxic industrial chemicals at dilute concentrations. These respirators are not tested for protection against penetrating radiological hazards. (Rev2009)

#### POWERED AIR-PURIFYING RESPIRATOR:

A powered air-purifying respirator (PAPR) is a full facepiece, powered air respirator that meets the certification requirements established for particulate and gas filtering air-purifying requirements in 42 CFR Part 84. They are also outfitted with the appropriate canister or cartridge.

These respirators are tested for industrial protection for specific chemicals. These respirators provide a lower level of respiratory protection when the concentrations of contaminants are at levels below IDLH levels. NIOSH has developed additional approval criteria for chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear (CBRN) protection for PAPR respirators.

#### CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

#### PROTECTIVE CLOTHING STANDARDS:

Only the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) develops and provides performance standards for chemical protective clothing. NFPA Standards are reviewed in a five year cycle. This means that every five years a new updated edition of a standard should be expected. This entails that all agencies who adopt a policy to follow NFPA Standards insure they maintain the latest up-to-date editions at all times. In each revision cycle, many changes to a standard may occur. These changes become effective upon the Standard's publication date.

NFPA Standards # 1991 and 1992 focus on CPC ensemble and individual element performance levels which are very stringent, and provides for a superior protective garment of high quality and of an insured level of consistent safety. Garments developed in accordance with these standards are targeted toward special operations such as Hazardous Materials Response Teams. For example, NFPA Standard # 1991, "Vapor Protective Ensembles for Hazardous Materials Emergencies", establishes industrial chemical and physical property performance criteria for air tight, gas and vapor protective encapsulating ensembles for repeated and/or long term exposure to hazardous vapor environments of industrial chemicals. Additionally, effective with the year 2005 edition of the NFPA Standard # 1991, these ensembles are also tested in accordance with an additional battery of WMD chemicals that documents the performance of the ensemble to WMD threat atmospheres. Included in recent editions of 1991 are several "options", or upgrades of performance, which include: a) Flash Fire Option, and; b) Liquid Gas Fire Option. NFPA # 1992, "Liquid Splash-Protective Ensembles for Hazardous Materials Emergencies", establishes industrial chemical and physical property performance criteria that are slightly below those of 1991, and targeted toward liquid and aerosol threat environments. This document allows for multi-piece (including jumpsuit style) ensemble design. (Rev2009)

NFPA Standard # 1994, Protective Ensembles for First Responders to CBRN Terrorism Incidents is principally directed toward the First Responder audience, although a selection of these garments may be found very useful to Haz-Mat Companies as well. Standard 1994 establishes performance criteria for four different "levels" of threats: a) NFPA 1994 no longer specifies a Class 1 ensemble, but has left the designation "Class 1" vacant; b) Class 2 CBRN protective ensembles and ensemble elements shall apply to ensembles designed to provide limited protection to emergency first responder personnel at terrorism incidents involving vapor or liquid chemical hazards where the concentrations are at or above Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH), requiring the use of self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA); c) Class 3 CBRN protective ensembles and ensemble elements shall apply to ensembles designed to provide limited protection to emergency first responder personnel at terrorism incidents involving low levels of vapor or liquid chemical hazards where the concentrations are below Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH), permitting the use of air-purifying respirators (APR), and; d) Class 4 CBRN protective ensembles and ensemble elements shall apply to ensembles designed to provide limited protection to emergency first responder personnel at terrorism incidents involving biological hazards or radiological particulate hazards where the concentrations are below Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH), permitting the use of air-purifying respirators (APR), or powered airpurifying respirators (PAPR).(Rev2009) Except for Class One Garment, the rest of these classes of garments are designed to provide a limited exposure protection factor with respect to time, and thus should be considered

Chemical Protective ( Associated wit Performance Crite User Requi	NFPA 1991 - Basic Industrial Chemicals	NFPA 1991 - WMD Chem-Bio Option	Option NFPA 1991 - Flash Fire Option	NFPA 1991 - Liquid Gas Fire Option	NFPA 1991 - All Three Options; Edition	NFPA 1992 Basic Industrial Chemicals	NFPA 1994 - Class 1 Ensemble, WMD	NFPA 1994 - Class 2 Ensembles, WMD	NFPA 1994 - Class Three Ensembles, WMD	NFPA 1971 - Structural Fire Fichting	
Industrial Chemical Substance:	Known	+	+	+	+	+	+				
Industrial Chemical Substance:	Unknown	+	+	+	+	+					
WMD Chem-Bio Substance:	Known		+			+			+	+	
WMD Chem-Bio Substance:	Unknown		+			+					
Toxicity May Not Be Verified		+	+	+	+	+					
Toxicity May Be In Excess of IDLH		+	+	+	+	+					
Toxicity May Be Below IDLH but Above STE	+	+	+	+	+			+			
Toxicity May Be At or Below STEL but Above	e TLV	+	+	+	+	+			+	+	
Immediate Threat Is In Form Of:	Gas, Vapor	+	+	+	+	+					
Immediate Threat Is In Form Of:	Liquid, Droplets, Aerosol	+	+	+	+	+					
Immediate Threat Is In Form Of:	Particulates, Powders	+	+	+	+	+			+	+	
Immediate Threat Is In Form Of:	Liquid Borne Biological	+	+	+	+	+			+	+	+
Immediate Threat Is In Form Of:	Radio-Nuclide Particles, Dust	+	+	+	+	+			+		
Immediate Threat Is In Form Of:	Alpha Emitting Contamination	+	+	+	+	+			+		
Repeated Entry Work Tasks Anticipated in:	High Hazard Area (Exclusion Zone)	+	+	+	+	+					
Single Entry Work Tasks Anticipated in:	High Hazard Area (Exclusion Zone)	+	+	+	+	+					
Repeated Entry Work Tasks Anticipated in: Reduction Zone)	Medium Hazard Area (Contamination	+	+	+	+	+			+		
Repeated Entry Work Tasks Anticipated in: Zone)	+	+	+	+	+			+	+		
Highest Chemical Permeation Resistance is De	+	+	+	+	+						
Limited Chemical Permeation Resistance is Desired					+	+			+		
Highest Chemical Penetration Resistance is Desired					+	+	+		+	+	
Limited Chemical Penetration Resistance is Desired					+	+	+		+	+	+
Highest Physical Property Protection Resistance is Desired					+	+	+				+
Limited Physical Property Protection Resistance is Desired					+	+	+		+	+	
Short Duration Flash Fire Protection for Escape			+		+					+	
Short Duration Liquefied Gas Fire Protection f	or Escape is Desired				+	+					
	-		1		1						+

short duration use ensembles.

**Table 10** shows these standards and other NFPA protective clothing standards, together with a comprehensive list of various performance criteria (which can also be considered specific levels of protection). This table should prove useful for the user to compare desired levels of protection and then survey the standards listed to determine the exact type of chemical protective clothing that would be most appropriate. Start with the left side of this table to select the type of hazards that may be potentially encountered. Then look across the top of the table to find the current nationally recognized standard that provides the protection against the hazards that were selected. The levels of protection listed is representative of the wide range of threats or hazards that might be encountered by a Hazardous Materials Response Team or a First Responder, at an industrial chemical incident or a suspect terrorist related WMD Chem-Bio incident.

#### THREAT BASED PERFORMANCE:

NFPA Chemical Protective Clothing standards are developed using performance criteria that is risk (i.e. time) and hazard (i.e. threat chemical) driven and is known as *Threat Based Performance*. The use of the term *Vapor Protective* as used and defined by NFPA, implies total encapsulation is necessary in order to provide a total body, gas-tight protection environment. However, the use of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) term *Level A* does not categorically imply total protection against all vapor threat environments, because the term is not defined with regard to a level of performance protection. Similarly, the term *Liquid Splash Protective* as used and defined by NFPA, implies the highest level of total liquid protection to the body. The EPA terms *Level B and Level C* do not categorically imply a total protection against all liquid threat environments.

#### PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TERMS:

Traditional EPA terms often used to describe protective clothing (Level A, B, C, and D) are not used in this document. Acknowledging that they are very popularly used, they are often not used correctly in today's response world. They were developed over 30 years ago (by EPA / OSHA / NIOSH) before a performance criteria approach was used (by NFPA) to define actual performance of a class of garment. The terms Level A, B, C and D were derived based upon "design" of the garment or suit (i.e. encapsulating), and were not derived with regard to a level of protection (skin) and performance (suit material). There is no assurance that all totally encapsulating Level A suits are vapor protective, or even liquid splash-protective. These terms do not accurately describe the protective ability of an ensemble for toxic industrial chemicals or for weapons of mass destruction (WMD) warfare agents or biological substances. They should not be confused with NFPA terms, nor should they be used to imply an actual threat based performance criteria. Therefore, the common EPA terms Level A, Level B, and Level C, are not used in this document.

#### MINIMUM EQUIPMENT LISTS

There are three separate lists of hazardous materials equipment compiled according to company typing. They are found in Appendix A (Type 1 Company), Appendix B (Type 2 Company), and Appendix C (Type 3 Company). The equipment items are listed in the exact same way as they are in PART TWO, - by Main Category and Sub-Category, - however, all "optional" (Opt) (Rev2012) items have been removed, showing only the "required" (R) items necessary for each of the corresponding company types. Review of these lists will show at a glance the tools and equipment necessary in order to qualify for a particular hazardous materials company type. These lists have been designed to function also as an inspection tool.

Also eliminated from these lists are the detailed descriptions for each individual tool or piece of equipment. The user of this document should always refer back to PART TWO for a detailed explanation of the tool or equipment item. Only in PART TWO will explanations be given with regard to tool kit contents, kit compliment, recommended sizes or approximate dimensions, and material of manufacture.

## [THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK]

# FIRESCOPE STANDARDIZED HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EQUIPMENT LIST

# PART 2: LIST OF EQUIPMENT

# 1. FIELD TESTING and DETECTION

Field Testing and Detection are procedures that can be employed in the field. They are utilized to support verification as to the possible presence of, or the specific identification of, industrial chemicals, WMD chemicals and/or biological substances. Field testing and detection incorporate a step-by-step process which utilize a variety of resources, including complete field testing chemical kits, specific chemical testing kits, individual testing paper strips, tickets, and packets, the use of colorimetric tube technology, and biological agent testing kits.

The objective of field testing is to employ an adequate and acceptable subjective testing procedure that will yield results with a high degree of credibility. The results should focus on at least verifying the presence of a substance, categorizing a substance according to chemical and physical property hazards, and occasionally identifying a substance by common or chemical name. Field testing category does not include instruments or devices for continuous survey. Continuous survey is included in the Air Monitoring category.

# 1.1 Color Change Analysis - Non-Electronic [Sub-Category]

Field testing employed to verify presence of suspect known substances. This type of analysis is also used to determine possible presence of unknown industrial chemicals, WMD chemicals and biological substances. This testing and detection process is largely predicated upon a "color change" technology. The results are often interpreted in a "yes – no" environment, such as employed by single use test paper, test strips, test cards, tickets, and coupons. This includes: pH paper, chemical specific test strips (i.e. formaldehyde, cyanides); chemical classification strips (i.e. nitrides, nitrates, heavy metals); or chemical and physical property determination (i.e. oxidizer, water reactivity).

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
1.1.1	<b>TEST STRIPS, pH PAPER, Packets:</b> To test acidity or alkalinity of aqueous solutions; 1/4" wide x 3" long approximate; Presence is based upon a color change.	1 Pkt		R	R	R
1.1.2	<b>TEST TABS, pH PAPER, Kit:</b> Same as pH PAPER Test Strips, but extra-large, ½ to 1" wide by 6 to 9" long approximate; Presence is based upon a color change.	1 Pkt		Opt	Opt	Opt
1.1.3	<b>TEST STRIPS, OXIDIZER, Packets:</b> Physical or chemical property sensitive; Presence is based upon a color change.	1 Pkt		R	R	R
1.1.4	<b>TEST STRIPS, PEROXIDE, Packets:</b> Physical or chemical property sensitive; Presence is based upon a color change.	1 Pkt		R	R	R
1.1.5	TEST STRIPS, CHEMICAL SPECIFIC, Packets: Additional industrial chemicals test strips, usually sensitive for a specific chemical (i.e. formaldehyde; chlorinated hydrocarbons; organo-phosphate; halogen ion; heavy metals; nitrites; nitrates; cyanides, sulfites, sulfates, etc.) Presence is based upon a color change.	1 Pkt of each		Opt	Opt	Opt
1.1.6	TEST STRIPS, MULTI-ION CLASSIFICATION, Kit: Single large test strips detects for 5 or more ions or compounds simultaneously (typically is a combination of the following: corrosiveness, oxidizer, fluoride ion, halogen ions, organic solvents, sulfite, sulfide, nitrite, nitrate; potassium, lead, arsenic, organo-phosphates — depending on manufacturer); Combination can depend upon type of kit purchased. Based upon color change.	1 Kit		Opt	Opt	Opt

1.1.7	<b>TEST STRIPS, WATER QUICK TEST, Kit:</b> Test strip detects 5 or more common contaminants in water simultaneously (typically chlorine ion, pH, alkalinity, hardness, nitrates, nitrites). Based upon color change.	1 Kit	Opt	Opt	Opt
1.1.8	<b>TEST STRIPS, WATER QUAITY, Kit:</b> More advanced test kit, in addition to kit above, also tests for bacteria, ammonia, sulfates, free iron, free copper	1 Kit	Opt	Opt	Opt
1.1.9	TEST STRIPS, WMD CHEMICAL, Kit: Military grade detection papers for field testing of liquids only:  (i.e. "M-8" paper booklet of 25 sheets, which are also part of the M256A1 Kit, for nerve agents GA, GB, GD, GF VX and blister agents L, H, HD). Strip turns to one of four colors.  Or -  (i.e. "3-WAY" adhesive paper booklet of 12 sheets; for some nerve agents, blister agents). Strip turns to one of three colors	1 Pkt	R		
1.1.10	<b>TEST PAPER, WMD CHEMICAL, Roll:</b> Military grade (i.e. "M-9" paper rolls, for nerve or blister agents). Presence is based upon a single color change, and does not distinguish between nerve agents and blister agents.	1 Pkt	R		
1.1.11	<b>TEST PAPER, WMD CHEMICAL, Card:</b> Military M256A1 plastic card test kit (Twelve disposable plastic test cards are part of the M256A1 kit; for nerve [GA, GB, GD, VX], blister [H, HD, CX, L], blood [AC, CK] Presence is based upon color changes)	1 Kit	R		
1.1.12	<b>TEST CARD, TRAINING ONLY, WMD CHEMICAL</b> : Military M256A1 Training Kit.	1 Kit	R		
1.1.13	<b>TEST TICKET, NERVE AGENT ONLY, Sensor:</b> Applicable only for some nerve agents, color change based upon detection of organo-phosphate radicals, in air or water.	1 Package or Kit	Opt		
1.1.14	TEST TICKET, MUSTARD AGENT ONLY, Sensor: Applicable only for mustard agents, color change based upon detection of chlorethyl radical, in air or water.	1 Package or Kit	Opt		
1.1.15	<b>DETECTION, EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE, Kit:</b> Kit contains three aerosol cans, each to test for a specific group of explosives (A – TNT, TNB, DNT, picric acid; B – RDX, nitro, dynamite, PETN, SEMTEX; C – ANFO, black powder, nitrates, gun powder, potassium chlorate). Positive results are based upon color change.	1 Package or Kit	Opt	Opt	

# 1.2 Qualitative Analysis, Kits - Non-Electronic [Sub-Category]

A more advanced and disciplined qualitative analysis that incorporates numerous step-by-step procedures. Often assembled and marketed as complete stand-alone kits to detect presence of specific chemicals or verify chemical classes based on hazards, these kits are a compilation of numerous test procedures which are also based upon color change comparison, including color changes in a liquid medium. Their inventory may incorporate detection papers and test strips, sensor tickets, a wide range of reagent vials, some colorimetric tubes, and step-by-step instruction booklets. Testing a known or unknown in accordance to a protocol may incorporate numerous test procedures, and each test procedure may include numerous test steps.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
1.2.1	<b>INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS, KNOWN, Qualitative:</b> Test Kit, Qualitative analysis, For testing and detection of known industrial chemicals	1 Kit				R
1.2.2	INDUSTRIALCHEMICALS, UNKNOWN, Qualitative: Test Kit, Qualitative analysis, For testing and detection of unknown industrial chemicals, not for biological substances. (Usually the more advanced version of the kits listed in # 1.2.1). If included in inventory, satisfies requirement for 1.2.1.	1 Kit		R	R	Opt

1.2.3	PCB CHEMICALS, Test Kit: Consists of a simple multi-step screening procedure to test for presence of poly-chlorinated biphenyl contaminated solvents. Range of detection is approximately 20 ppm to 500 ppm, with different kit versions having different ppm ranges. Detection is dependent upon liquid color change.	4 Kits	May be part of Inv. #1.2.1 or #1.2.2 Test Kits (Rev2012)	R	R	R
1.2.4	CHLORINATED HYDROCARBON, Test Kit: Consists of a simple multi-step screening procedure to test for presence of free chlorine ions in solvents. Several different kits available representing different ppm ranges, but approximate range between 200 ppm to 4,000 ppm. Detection is dependent upon liquid color change.	4 Kits	EPA 40 CFR 261	Opt	Opt	Opt
1.2.5	<b>ORGANO-PHOSPHATE, Test Kit:</b> Consists of a simple multistep screening procedure to test for presence of organophosphate radical; Includes special test strips based on color change.	1 Kit		Opt	Opt	Opt
1.2.6	INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS, WATER CONTAMINATION, , Kit: Qualitative analysis of domestic drinking water, and utility water supplies for contaminant industrial chemicals. Involves numerous different test procedures. Detection is dependent upon liquid color changes.	1 Kit		Opt	Opt	Opt
1.2.7	INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS, WATER SAMPLE TAKING, Kit,: – A kit designed to support water utility company needs to gather large volume samples in preparation for analysis at their laboratories. Kits might be supplied by a local water utility company for use by the local haz-mat team.	1 Kit		Opt	Opt	Opt
1.2.8	WMD, WATER TEST, MILITARY, Kit: Qualitative analysis for WMD chemicals in water (i.e. M272 or M273 kit); Sensitive for GA, GB, GD, GF, VX HD, and L to ppb and ppt. Detection is dependent upon liquid color change. (Rev2008)	1 Kit		R	Opt	
1.2.9	wmd chemicals, Military, Test Kit: - Part of the M18A2 or M18A3 or CAD C-2 kit; For detecting nerve (GB, VX); blister (H, HD, HN, HT, L, CX, ED); blood (AC, CK); and choking/vomit (CG, MD). Comprises detection tickets, sampling tubes, reagent chemicals and some colorimetric tubes (i.e. M18A2, M18A3, CAD Kit C-2). (Rev2008)	1 Kit		R	Opt	
1.2.10	WMD CHEMICALS, MICROSCOPY, Kit: Field portable microscope, digital camera; Requires access to internet or by telephone to a prescribed registered laboratory for transmission, and analysis of data. Complements the HazCat® type field test kit described in Sub-Category 1.2.	1 Kit, Complete		Opt	Opt	
1.2.11	WMD CHEMICALS, Reagent Test Kit: Includes kit containing reagent chemicals, and step-by-step procedures to test and screen suspect WMD chemicals by qualitative analysis. Complements the HazCat® type field test kit described in Sub-Category 1.2.	1 Kit, Complete		Opt	Opt	

# 1.3 Qualitative Analysis, Kits - Electronic [Sub-Category]

A more advanced qualitative analysis detection method. The results are based upon a sophisticated electronic testing process producing very reliable results. Analysis is based upon examining a substance at the molecular level. A sample of the unknown chemical must be collected and then properly prepared and containerized in accordance with the requirements of the specific device.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
1.3.1	<b>CHROMATOGRAPHY</b> , <b>GAS</b> – Portable chromatograph system complete within a briefcase or attaché case, self-contained computer, database, and display.	1 Complete Kit of any one of the		R O	Ont	
1.3.2	<b>SPECTROMETRY, MASS</b> or equal – Portable general mass spectrometry system complete within a briefcase or attaché case, self-contained computer, database, and display.	three technologies Described, or			Opt	

1.3.3 <b>SPECTROPSCOPY, INFRA-RED:</b> Portable identification system including computer, color display, software, 12 volt or 120 volt; Scans unknown with infra-red light and compares fingerprint with information in a database to identify unknown; (Rev2012)	equal or better			
---	--------------------	--	--	--

# 1.4 Colorimetric Analysis - Non-Electronic [Sub-Category]

Comprises the use of sealed detection tubes, each tube is chemical specific. Colorimetric tube technology detects the presence of a suspect industrial chemical, and some WMD chemical substances in air, by reacting to a pre-sensitized absorbent medium in the tube. Presence is verified by a color change of the absorbent material. Colorimetric tube technology is based upon chromatography principles, and therefore findings should be considered qualitative. Although each tube may be calibrated for a specific substance, tubes may be cross-sensitized to like materials or other interfering contaminants.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
1.4.1	<b>COLORIMETRIC Kit, BASIC –</b> For industrial chemicals spot analysis detection of vapors, gases.					
1.4.2	COLORIMETRIC Kit, CHIP – Industrial chemicals spot analysis detection of vapors, gases; Miniaturized colorimetric tubes in a glass or plastic chip, often several chips to a packet. May include or require special bellows pump, electronic reader depending upon sophistication and manufacturer.	1 Kit, Complete, of any of the three listed		R	R	
1.4.3	<b>COLORIMETRIC Kit, MULTI-SENSING</b> – Industrial chemicals spot analysis detection of vapors, gases; Specifically designed to read up to five (5) or more tubes simultaneously (each tube can be different), during one reading survey.					
1.4.4	COLORIMETRIC Kit, WMD Special – WMD chemicals spot analysis detection of vapors, gases; Consists of specially selected industrial chemical colorimetric tubes assembled by the manufacturer with special instruction on how to employ for some WMD chemicals detection. Requires more advanced interpolation of the data derived.	1 Kit, Complete		R		
1.4.5	COLORIMETRIC Kit, CLAN LAB – Special kit for spot analysis detection of vapors, gases associated with clandestine drug lab chemicals. Consists of specially selected industrial chemical colorimetric tubes assembled by the manufacturer with special instructions on how to employ.	1 Kit		Opt	Opt	
1.4.6	<b>PUMP, BELLOWS, Electric</b> – A battery powered bellows pump to augment or upgrade hand operated bellows pump; Programmable, with LCD readout.	One		Opt	Opt	

# 1.5 WMD Biological Detection - Electronic

Use of a field test system for unknown biological agents. This qualitative analysis process includes a testing ticket or strip based upon a color-change technology. It incorporates antibodies against an antigen (which may be an organism, part of an organism, a product of the organism, or a chemical). This antibody-antigen interaction triggers a chemical reaction on a test strip or ticket which may be visually interpreted with a detector. Detection for suspect biological substances, including toxins, can be grouped into two (2) assessment approaches: 1) Presumption of the presence of a biological substance (non-agent specific), and; 2) Verification of specific biological agents (agent specific). Testing and detection systems that support the first assessment approach (non-agent specific) are supported by an electronic reader, and give a simple "yes-no" response to possible presence of a biological agent, but does not specifically identify the agent. Those that support the second assessment approach (agent specific) are supported by a more sophisticated electronic reader, and utilize more complex analysis technologies, which are (in the order of increasing reliability) ion fluorescence, PCR (polymerases chain reaction) / DNA replication, chromatography, and infrared spectrometry. Test duration time from start to finish of one test may be 15 minutes to 1 hour.

This WMD Biological Sub-Category DOES NOT include simple test strips which are based only on a color change (i.e. simple amino-assay, protein, and enzyme technologies), with no further analysis. They are inaccurate, often require a very high background concentration of the target substance to initiate a "positive" reading, and are easily prone to false positives.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
1.5.1	NON-AGENT SPECIFIC Biological Detection – A sampling and detection system which will screen for presence of a biological substance based upon fluorescence technologies. Is not agent specific, only gives a "yes" or "no" that a suspect biological agent might be present with reliability of less than 50%. Confirmation and agent identification for more reliable hazard assessment requires further more advanced field testing, or samples sent in for laboratory analysis. Presence of proteins may give false positives.	1 Kit			Opt	
1.5.2	AGENT SPECIFIC Biological Detection – A sampling and detection system which will verify presence of a biological substance based upon protein fluorescence, or PCR / DNA replication technologies. This system is agent specific. Devices from different manufacturers should be reviewed as each manufacturer may provide a different array of agents that can be detected.  Protein fluorescence technology – (Anthrax, SEB, Plague, Tularemia, Ricin, Botulinum, Brucella) – Or - Immuno-assay fluorescence technology, - (Ricin, Botulinum, Anthrax, Small Pox) – Or - DNA replication technology, - (Anthrax, Small Pox, Tularemia, Plague)	Complete, of those listed for #1.5.1 Or #1.5.2 (Rev2012)		R	ОРТ	

#### 2. AIR MONITORING

The use of electronic devices to monitor for and detect the presence of known or unknown gases or vapors or dangerous environments. Application is ideal for continuous air monitoring with continuous data readout. Platform monitoring begins with ability to provide standard OSHA confined space readings (oxygen presence in %; Flammable atmosphere in LEL; Carbon Monoxide presence, and Hydrogen Sulfide presence). Advanced detection and monitoring may incorporate more sophisticated instruments that differentiate between two or more flammable vapors, and which may directly identify by name a specific flammable or toxic vapor. More advanced air monitoring may also include ability to report parts-per-billion (ppb) readings for toxic substances, and continuous biological survey and monitoring.

#### 2.1 Confined Space Monitoring [Sub-Category]

Combustible Gas Indicators (CGI) and Flame Ionization Detectors (FID) are the most popular technologies employed in detectors that provide a measurement of combustible vapors in air, as a percent (%) of Lower Explosive Limit (LEL). Additionally, some Photo Ionization Detectors (PID) can do the same (See also section 2.2). These instruments are best used to detect the presence of dangerous atmospheres in a confined space environment, namely oxygen deficiency, percent of the LEL of a hydrocarbon flammable gas, presence of Carbon Monoxide, and presence of Hydrogen Sulfide. These units generally do not identify the hydrocarbon by name and typically cannot identify aromatic hydrocarbons.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
2.1.1	CONFINED SPACE OSHA STANDARD Four Gas: Continuous monitoring, independent displays, built-in alarms, minimum of 10 feet of tubing and sampling wand. Referred to as "Four-in-One" Kits: (O <sub>2</sub> Presence in Percent; Combustible Vapor in LEL; CO presence; H <sub>2</sub> S presence)	1 Unit	Intrinsic to UL #913	R	R	R

2.	1.2 <b>CALIBRATION KIT, for Item # 2.1.1:</b> For each of the above that may be in inventory. (May be supplied by manufacturer as part of monitoring device kit).	1 Kit	R	R	R
	as part of monitoring device kit).				

# 2.2 Multiple Gas Monitoring, Toxic [Sub-Category]

These units are able to detect for two or more toxic gases as well as combustible vapors simultaneously and may be able to differentiate between at least two or more different vapors present (some up to 30). Most are PID technology but some may be FID technology. These units typically measure toxic vapors in parts per million (ppm) but some may read in parts per billion (ppb). Some are able to identify a specific combustible vapor by substance name, and include software to allow download of data for display on a computer. More advanced PID models may also be capable of additional monitoring functions, such as detection of specific or unique gases, identifying presence of aromatic compounds, have memories that store data for up to 8 hours or greater of continuous monitoring, and are not harmed by some corrosive atmospheres.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
2.2.1	<b>TOXIC VAPOR, in ppm:</b> Capable of detecting combustible atmospheres (VOC – Volatile Organic Compounds) and toxic vapors (TIC – Toxic Industrial Compounds); Capable of identifying specific substances; Resistant to damage from chlorinated hydrocarbons; Data downloadable to computer. Not usually suitable for Benzene ring substances.	One Unit		R	R	
2.2.2	AROMATIC HYDROCARBON (Benzene Ring) Monitoring: Device designed to detect aromatic hydrocarbon (ring) substances. If this utility is incorporated into the above device, this criteria is met.	One Unit		R	R	
2.2.3	<b>SIMULTANEOUS MULTI-VAPOR Monitoring:</b> Can differentiate between several combustible vapors or toxic vapors. Not usually suitable for Benzene ring substances.	One Unit		Opt	Opt	
2.2.4	<b>CALIBRATION KITS:</b> For each of the above that may be in inventory.	1 Unit for each kit		R	R	
2.2.5	AREA MONITORING: A four (4) gas or greater system that is capable of communicating real time data remotely to a computer. (Added 2012)	1 Complete System		Opt	Opt	

#### 2.3 Specialty Gas Capability [Sub-Category]

Continuous monitoring specialty gas detectors are instruments designed to measure a specific gas or vapor (i.e. chlorine), or a very specific category or family of materials. (i.e. halogen gases). Some basic units only warn of presence (i.e., freon and refrigerant detectors), while others can display a specific reading usually in ppm (i.e., cyanides). Units described in Sub-Category 2.2 as being able to also detect and monitor for specialty gases will meet this sub-category requirement. Determining the need to equip for particular specialty gases will be largely dependent upon local requirements and local pre-hazard assessment studies and potential threats.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
2.3.1	<b>AMMONIA:</b> Detects Ammonia vapors to ppm, approximate range 0 to 100 ppm.	1 Capability		R	R	
2.3.2	<b>FREONS, Halogenated Hydrocarbons:</b> Halogen derivative refrigerants.	1 Capability		R	R	
2.3.3	HALOGEN GASES: Specifically Chlorine; Other halogen gases optional depending upon local needs. (Rev2008)	1 Capability		R	R	
2.3.4	PHOSPHINE: Continuous Monitoring. (Rev2008)	1 Capability		R	R	
2.3.5	ALDEHYDES: Specifically Formaldehyde	1 Capability	One Device	Opt	Opt	
2.3.6	ARSINE: Specifically Arsenic Trihydride	1 Capability	May Have	Opt	Opt	

2.3.7	<b>CARBON DIOXIDE:</b> Measures to ppm, some also display ambient temperature. Requires calibration kit.	1 Capability	Capability	Opt	Opt	
2.3.8	CARBON MONIXIDE: Measures to ppm.	1 Capability	To Detect	Opt	Opt	
2.3.9	<b>CYANIDES:</b> Specifically Hydrogen Cyanide, Cyanogen Chloride.	1 Capability	Two Or	Opt	Opt	
2.3.10	ETHYLENE OXIDE:	1 Capability	More	Opt	Opt	
2.3.11	HALOGEN ACID VAPORS: Specifically Hydrogen Chloride	1 Capability	Specialty	Opt	Opt	
2.3.12	<b>HYDROGEN SULFIDE:</b> Often is incorporated into a CGI/FID or PID instrument designed to meet OSHA Confined Space detection requirements.	1 Capability	Gases	Opt	Opt	
2.3.13	NITRIC OXIDE, NITROGEN DIOXIDE: Approximate range 0 to 100 ppm for Nitric Oxide, and approximate range 0 to 10 ppm for Nitrogen Dioxide. (Rev2012)	1 Capability		Opt	Opt	
2.3.14	SULFUR DIOXIDE:	1 Capability		Opt	Opt	
2.3.15	VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (VOC's):	1 Capability		Opt	Opt	
2.3.16	<b>CALIBRATION KITS:</b> Maintenance or Calibration Kit for each of the above devices that may be in inventory, as necessary.	1 for each type of monitoring unit on hand		R	R	

# 2.4 WMD Chemical Dedicated Instruments [Sub-Category]

WMD chemical detection instruments are highly specialized. They are specifically designed to detect presence of WMD chemical agents. The instruments may have narrow detection capability (i.e. nerve agents only), or they may have the ability to measure multiple chemical agents (i.e., nerve, blood, and blister agents). Most are based upon Ion Mobility Exchange technology or Surface Acoustic Wave technology.. A *Type 1 Haz-Mat Company* must have the ability to monitor for and detect presence of nerve agents, blister agents, blood agents, choking agents, and incapacitating agents. A variety of instruments are available, however, no one instrument can detect presence of all the mentioned WMD agent categories. Therefore, in order to assure a Company has this detection and monitoring capability, the Company's inventory may require inclusion of two or more instruments. See *Chart # 1* in Appendix D for reference and a cross-comparison as to what WMD agents can be detected and monitored by what WMD dedicated instruments

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
2.4.1	<b>NERVE AGENT Detection:</b> This includes GA, GB, GD, GF, VX; See Appendix D, Chart #1 for instruments.	Must have capability to		R		
2.4.2	BLISTER AGENT – MUSTARDS Detection: This includes H, HD, HN, See Appendix D, Chart #1 for instruments	monitor and detect for at least one		R		
2.4.3	BLISTER AGENT – LEWISITE Detection: This includes L HL; See Appendix D, Chart #1 for instruments.	substance in each of these		R		
2.4.4	<b>BLOOD AGENTS Detection:</b> This includes AC, HCN, CK, SA; See Appendix D, Chart #1 for instruments. Some specialty industrial detection devices are available.	six categories. This may require one to		R		
2.4.5	CHOKING / VOMITING AGENTS Detection: This includes CG, DP, CL; See Appendix D, Chart #1 for instruments. Some specialty industrial detection devices are available for Chlorine and Hydrogen Chloride.	several instruments, depending upon versatility of		R		
2.4.6	INCAPACITATING AGENTS Detection: Specifically Pepper Spray. See Appendix D, Chart #1 for instruments.	each instrument		R		
2.4.7	<b>CALIBRATION KITS:</b> Maintenance or Calibration Kit for each of the above devices that may be in inventory, as necessary.	1 for each type of monitoring unit		R		

#### 3. SAMPLING

Sampling is the process of instituting a standard substance collection protocol, and includes: Substance Capturing and collection; Containerizing and Labeling; and preparations for Transportation and Distribution. The latter may include evidence documentation and professional laboratory analysis. Sampling is particularly critical when collecting samples that require further on-scene testing, analysis, and categorization, as well as samples that may become evidence in court or other legal proceedings.

# 3.1 Substance Capture [Sub-Category]

Suitable sample taking activities require special tools to facilitate accurate capture of samples. This Sub-Category includes those tools necessary to capture, collect and then transfer samples of liquids, powders, solids, and surface contaminants to a collection vessel, container, or area. While there are specific tools designed for taking samples, other devices can be improvised into sample taking tools. Some of these items may be found as part of a Qualitative Field Testing Kit as described in Sub-Category 1.2, and if present there in the quantities listed below, would satisfy these requirements.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
3.1.1	<b>COLIWASA TUBES, Disposable:</b> Glass or clear plastic, approximately 43" length, with ground glass seal, approx. 225 ml capacity	Must have minimum of 12 of either	EPA Protocol B	R	R	R
3.1.2	<b>COLIWASA TUBES, Re-usable, Glass:</b> Approximately 43" length, with Teflon seal	type, mix or match	EPA Protocol B			
3.1.3	<b>COLIWASA TUBES</b> , <b>Re-usable</b> , <b>Teflon©</b> : Approximately 40" length, all parts are 100% Teflon®, with Teflon® seal. Only sampling tube suitable for HF.	12	EPA Protocol B	Opt	Opt	Opt
3.1.4	COLIWASA TUBES, Disposable, Polypropylene: Approximately 40" length, with neoprene cone stopper; Most inexpensive of all coliwasa tubes, suitable for sludge, most organic solvents.	12		Opt	Opt	Opt
3.1.5	<b>PIPETTE, TRANSFER, Plastic, Regular, Bulk:</b> Disposable, plastic, approximately 5 to 8 mil capacity, 15 cm long, some available with "billows" type squeeze end.	Pkg of 100 of either type;		R	R	R
3.1.6	<b>PIPETTE, TRANSFER, Plastic, Large, Bulk:</b> Disposable, plastic approximately 20 ml capacity, 30 cm long.	Or a mixture (Rev2009)				
3.1.7	<b>PIPETTE, TRANSFER, Graduated:</b> Glass or plastic, graduated, approximately 28 cm long, disposable, for use with Pipetter Safety Bulb or squeeze bulb.	6		Opt	Opt	Opt
3.1.8	<b>PIPETTER SAFETY BULB:</b> Rubber, with adjustable suction valve, re-useable, replacement	1		Opt	Opt	Opt
3.1.9	<b>PIPETTE, TRANSFER, Plunger Style:</b> Polypropylene, capable of sucking or expelling 1 to 12 ml via action of pushpull plunger with rubber gasket, graduated markings in 1.0 ml increments, disposable	Pkg 10		Opt	Opt	Opt
3.1.10	<b>TEST TUBES, Disposable:</b> Borosilicate glass, heat resistant, approximately 12-14 ml capacity	100		R	R	R
3.1.11	SWAB, STERILE: Sterile non-organic single use swab. (Rev2012)	1 Box (Minimum of 6 Individual Units)		R	R	R
3.1.12	<b>SPONGE, Sealed, Sterile:</b> For surface swipe sample taking.	2		R	R	R
3.1.13	<b>DRUM SAMPLER:</b> Approximately 43" long plastic handle, with screw-on borosilicate glass bottle with an approximate capacity of 125 ml, to sample 55 gallon drums or small stationary tanks.	1		Opt	Opt	Opt
3.1.14	<b>TANKER SAMPLER:</b> Same as <b>previous item</b> but with extension or telescopic handle to approximately 8 feet.	1		Opt	Opt	Opt
3.1.15	<b>ENVIRONMENT DIPPER, Telescopic:</b> For grabbing samples in tankers, large tanks, creeks, canals; Usually polyethylene extendable or telescopic handle to approximately 8 – 24 feet, with slip-on 500 ml plastic cup, or 500 ml swivel ladle.	1		R	R	R

3.1.16	TONGS, BEAKER or CRUCIBLE, Metal, PTFE Coated: Chemical resistant stainless steel with tips coated with PTFE, approximately 9 ½" long.	2 - Two of either		R	R	R
3.1.17	TONGS, BEAKER or CRUCIBLE, Metal, Plastic Coated: Chemical resistant stainless steel with tips coated with plastic for handling jars, beakers; approximately 10" long.	type, or one of each		K	K	K
3.1.18	TONGS, BEAKER or CRUCIBLE, Metal, Extra-Long: Chemical resistant stainless steel or nickel plated, approximately 18" long.	1		Opt	Opt	Opt
3.1.19	FORCEPS: Steel, Teflon coated or uncoated, or Plastic polypropylene, approximate length 3 3/4" to 5 1/2", with pointed or round tips.	At least two, of any kind		R	R	R
3.1.20	FUNNEL: Plastic, Glass or Metal (disposable or reuseable): Small - approximate opening measurement 1 ½" to 2" diameter; Medium - approximate opening measurement 2 ½" to 3 ½"; Large - approximate opening measurement 4" to 6" diameter. (Rev2009)	Complement of 3, with at least 1 of each size (Rev2009)		R	R	R
3.1.24	SPATULA, SAMPLING, LARGE, "V" Shape: Plastic or metal, approximately 6" to 11" long x 3/4" wide, approximate capacity 15 cc to 36cc.	Total of 5, in any combination		R	R	R
3.1.25	SPATULA, SAMPLING, MICRO, Teflon Coated: Nickel plated with long narrow flat ends, one end is oblong, the other end is blunt; Both ends coated with; Approximately 7 ½" long.	1	Meets FDA compliance	R	R	R
3.1.26	SPOON, Plastic: Polypropylene, with long handle (approximately 7"), disposable, in ¼ teaspoon, ½ teaspoon, 1 teaspoon, and 3 teaspoon sizes. (Rev2012)	12 in any combination of those listed		R	R	R
3.1.27	SCOOP, SMALL, Sterile, 2 oz: General purpose (Rev2012)	One		R	R	R
3.1.28	SCOOP, MEDIUM, Sterile, 4 oz: General purpose (Rev2012)	One		Opt	Opt	Opt
3.1.29	SCOOP, LARGE, Sterile, 8 oz: General purpose (Rev2012)	One		Opt	Opt	Opt
3.1.30	SCOOP, SMALL, Stainless Steel: Approximate bowl size 5" x 2 ½".	One		Opt	Opt	Opt

# 3.2 Bulk Liquid Transfer – Mechanical [Sub-Category]

Mechanical processes needed to support the moving of large quantities of substances which may proceed over a long period of time such as hand operated, electrical, or hydraulic devices. This process is most prevalently instituted to facilitate bulk liquid transfer and to hasten the return of a safe environment.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	
3.2.1	<b>PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel:</b> For 55 gallon drums; All 316 stainless steel with Teflon® piston; Hose 35 to 55 feet length; Rate 16 oz. per stroke approximate.						
3.2.2	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, High Quality: For 55 gallon drums; PVC construction with Viton® gaskets and valves; Polyethylene hose 35 to 55 feet length; Rate 1.3 pints per stroke approximate.	1 of any of these three pumps listed	FM or UL Listed  Mechanical, or If electrical, MUST be	R	R	R	
3.2.3	PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Metal: Suitable for flammable liquids in 55 gallon drums; Cast iron housing, rubber "O" rings (Viton® is recommended for solvents); Aluminum pick-up tube, flame arresting screen and baffle, vacuum breaker, and bung adaptor; Transfers approximately 8 – 10 gallons with 100 revolutions.	· · · <u>-</u>	Intrinsically Safe (Rev2012)				
3.2.4	<b>PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Plastic, Medium Duty:</b> For 55 gallon drums; Polyethylene or better, hose 36" minimum; For use with solvents and some inorganic acids; Fits 2" NPT bung hole of drums; Approximately 7 GPM.	1		Opt	Opt	Opt	
3.2.5	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Plastic, Light Duty: For 55 gallon drums; Polyethylene or better, hose 36" minimum; For use with solvents and some inorganic acids; Fits 2" NPT bung hole of drums; Approximately 5 GPM.	1		Opt	Opt	Opt	

3.2.6	<b>PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Plastic:</b> Suitable for solvents and corrosive liquids in 55 gallon drums; Polypropylene housing, Uses Teflon "O" rings; Transfers approximately 8 – 10 gallons per minute.	1	Opt	Opt	Opt
3.2.7	<b>PUMP, DIAPHRAGM, HAND:</b> Portable hand pump with handle, push-pull diaphragm; Available with screw or QC snap-tight 1 ½" hose connections (2), with nitrile strainer on inlet side; 10' of 1 ½" inlet hose and 20' 1 ½" discharge hose; Unit mountable on sturdy platform; Approximately 15 GPM. Often is included as part of a tool inventory in support of decontamination processes.	1	R	R	R
3.2.8	STINGER, SUCTION PROBE: Usually an "in-house" fabricated aluminum pipe of approximately 4" dia. and 12' long, to assist in transfer of flammable liquid product from an overturned tanker truck; Requires drill, proper size metal cutting 4" dia. drill bit, suction or mechanical pump.	1	Opt	Opt	Opt

# 3.3 Containerization, Labeling, Documentation [Sub-Category]

Containers for samples and sample transport can be critical to the purity of the sample. Incompatible containers and Inappropriate container transportation may contaminate the sample and result in inaccurate analysis, thus emphasis for evidence collection and lab analysis samples should be sterile packaged, as sample contamination may jeopardize sample admissibility as evidence in legal matters.

					1	
lnv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
3.3.1	<b>SAMPLE JARS, Sterile, Clear Glass, 16 oz:</b> Short, EPA Class 2000, wide mouth with Teflon lined lids	6	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	Opt	Opt	Opt
3.3.2	<b>SAMPLE JARS, Sterile, Clear Glass, 8 &amp; 4 oz:</b> Short, EPA Class 2000, wide mouth with Teflon lined lids	Compliment of 12 (Rev2009)	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	R	R	R
3.3.3	<b>SAMPLE JARS, Sterile, Amber Glass, 16 oz</b> , EPA Class 2000, wide mouth with Teflon lined lids	2	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	Opt	Opt	Opt
3.3.4	<b>SAMPLE JARS, Sterile, Amber Glass, 8 &amp; 4 oz:</b> EPA Class 2000, wide mouth with Teflon lined lids	Compliment of 4	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	R	R	R
3.3.5	<b>SAMPLE JARS, Non-Sterile, Plastic, 8 oz</b> : Ideal for solids or powder samples, polypropylene, with wide mouth screw lids; Not recommended for solvents; Not recommended for evidence or lab analysis collection.	12	None	Opt	Opt	Opt
3.3.6	<b>SAMPLE JARS, Non-Sterile, Glass, 8 oz:</b> Ideal for corrosive liquids and solvents, glass, with wide mouth screw lids. Not recommended for evidence or lab analysis collection.	12	None	Opt	Opt	Opt
3.3.7	<b>SAMPLE VIALS, Sterile, Clear Glass, 1.3 oz:</b> Borosilicate glass vials, with closed Teflon lined cap	12	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	R	R	R
3.3.8	STOPPERS, Conical: Rubber, neoprene, or silicone; Assortment, ranging between sizes #000 to #6 (9 sizes), (12 mm to 30 mm)	Kit of 5 different sizes		R	R	R
3.3.9	BAGS, PLASTIC, Zipper Locking: Small approximately 3" x 3"; Medium approximately 6" x 6"; Large approximately 9" x 9"; Thickness is 3 to 4 mil.	Kit of 24, representing all three sizes		R	R	R
3.3.10	<b>BAGS, EVIDENCE, Tamper-Proof:</b> Clear integrity evidence bags, approximate sizes are 7" x 4", 7" x 9", 12" x 9", with pre-printed label, tamper-proof, tear resistant, and self-sealing.	12		R	R	R
3.3.11	<b>LABELS, ORDINARY BLANK:</b> Approximate size to fit on sides of evidence collection jars or evidence bags; Preferably self-adhesive.	Kit of 50 of various sizes		R	R	R
3.3.12	<b>LABELS, NFPA DATA BLANK:</b> Approximate size is 1" x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " on vinyl, suitable for small and medium evidence bags, small vials and containers.	Kit of 12 blank	NFPA 704	Opt	Opt	Opt

3.3.13	LABELS, NFPA DATA BLANK: Approximate size is 4" x 6"					
	on vinyl, suitable for medium and large evidence bags, large containers.	Kit of 12 blank	NFPA 704	Opt	Opt	Opt
3.3.14	<b>LABELS, NFPA LABEL ROLL:</b> Approximate size of each label is 1 1/8" x 3 1/8" on vinyl, available in rolls of 500 or more; Suitable for small evidence bags and all glass sample jars.	One role	NFPA 704	Opt	Opt	Opt
3.3.15	LABELS, EVIDENCE SEALS: Tamper-proof evidence labels or tape, approximate size is 1 ½" x 3", may come by the roll of 250 or more; Dye protected, tampering or attempts to remove leave signs of tampering; Suitable for sealing sampling jars and evidence bags, door jams, electrical circuit switches, locks.	One role, or minimum of 25		R	R	R
3.3.16	<b>PENS, MARKING, PAINT:</b> Permanent marking, broad tip of porous fiber, multiple colors usually of enamel paint; Usually requires shaking to stir up paint.	4, preferably of different colors		R	R	R
3.3.17	PENS, MARKING, INDELIBLE: Medium & Fine Point; Permanent marking, Variety of colors.	Kit of 6		R	R	R
3.3.18	CHAIN OF EVIDENCE FORMS:	20		R	R	R
3.3.19	PHOTO, ASSESSMENT and RECONNAISSANCE KIT: Camera – film type or digital technology: Must provide "instant" printed images or printable from on-board computer for analysis by on-scene personnel / Incident Command conducting hazard assessment. (Rev2008)	1 kit		R	R	R
3.3.20	PHOTO, ASSESSMENT and RECONNAISSANCE KIT, Digital: Camera (4 megapixel or better) digital which provides "instant" digital images for analysis by on-scene personnel / Incident Command conducting hazard assessment, and data can be transferred to computer and printed; Also to be water resistant or capable of undergoing decontamination. (Rev2012)	Of either type as described (Rev2009)		Opt	Opt	

# 3.4 Transportation [Sub-Category]

Occasionally samples captured at an incident need to be prepared for transportation. Responsibility for the transportation of samples is usually delegated to the investigating agency having jurisdiction, such as law enforcement, county health (environmental haz-mat), or state or federal EPA. On very rare occasions samples need special preparation and special handling. Low threat biological samples might need to be kept chilled in an ice bath. High threat biological samples may need packaging in a certified leak-proof metal container before FBI or CHP assumes chain of responsibility. Leaking compressed gas cylinders might necessitate the use of special DOT certified high pressure casks before they can be moved to a receiving facility for repair.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
3.4.1	CONTAINER, BIOLOGICAL, Plastic: A complete packaging system consisting of locking screw lid and jars of various capacities (6 ml to 500 ml), reinforcing receptacle, and cardboard box, with labels and instructions; Suitable for low threat infectious, blood, and biological.	1 complete kit	ICAO Packing #602 for Infectious Substances	R	Opt	
3.4.2	ICE CHEST, Locking Lid: Sturdy plastic, insulated, approximate capacity 2-5 gallon, with lid that securely locks shut.	Availability to 1		Opt	Opt	
3.4.3	CONTAINER, BIOLOGICAL, Pelican Case: Sturdy impact resistant case, for added protection of item described above; Approved for air travel; Approximate total capacity 4 liters; Ideal for high threat infectious diseases, WMD biological, and WMD chemical.	1 Case	ICAO Packing #602 for Infectious Substances	Opt	Opt	
3.4.4	CONTAINER, D.O.T. CERTIFIED, Small: Stainless steel, with six-bolt lid, 6 ½" dia. By 10" tall, approved for air cargo, pressure tested. The 6" dia plastic containers in Item # 3.4.2 (above) fit into this supper strong cask.	1	DOT	Opt	Opt	

3.4.5	CONTAINER, D.O.T. CERTIFIED, Large: Stainless steel, with six-bolt lid, 6 ½" dia. By 22" tall, approved for air cargo, pressure tested. Three 6" dia plastic containers in Item # 3.4.2 (above) fit into this supper strong cask.	1	DOT	Opt	Opt	
3.4.6	CONTAINER, D.O.T. CERTIFIED, Recovery Vessel: Totally encapsulate 100 and 150# compressed gas cylinders, 250 psi. rated. Weighs 350 pounds. Requires DOT exemption certificate.	1	DOT 3A480	Opt	Opt	

#### 4. RADIATION MONITORING/DETECTION

The process of instituting devices specifically for the detection of radiation sources. This process should be able to aid response personnel to differentiate between types of radiation; interpret accurately readings from the device; employ a field monitoring plan to conduct geographical survey for the search of suspect radiological sources or contamination spread. Basic criteria include detection and survey capabilities for gamma. Intermediate criteria include detection capabilities for beta. Advanced criteria include detection capabilities for alpha and radioactive nuclides. Radiation detection instruments incorporated into an inventory can be those that are specialized for each form of radiation, or a multi-purpose instrument to detect more than one form of radiation.

#### 4.1 Gamma, Beta, and Alpha Detection and Survey [Sub-Category]

These instruments can be designed and calibrated for specialized application of a single ionizing radiation (i.e. gamma detection only, beta detection only, and alpha detection only), or designed and calibrated for use against more than one type of radiation (i.e. beta-gamma, or alpha-beta-gamma). Each type of radiation detection requires incorporation of separate electronic circuitry. Gamma instruments detect the "presence" of high energy gamma, and measure the dose rate of the exposure. It can be an "all-in-one" type unit including hand-held wand, or a meter that can accommodate different attachable probes or extendable telescope probes. Gamma detection technology includes gas G-M tubes, sodium iodide crystal, or cadmium zinc telluride. Beta and Alpha instruments detect the "presence" of particles, and measure the dose rate of the exposure. Beta and Alpha detection technology includes gas G-M tube, liquid crystal scintillation, and solid state detection circuitry. All can be referred to as "survey meters".

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	
4.1.1	<b>SURVEY METER, GAMMA:</b> Capable of detecting gamma radiation (10 keV), with visual display meter 0.001 milli-Roentgen to 1 Roentgen per hour scale, and includes counts per minute/counts per second scale (0-60,000CPM). May include additional support utilities such as headphone set, interchangeable probes, computer hardware receptacle.	I Unit: "Combination" survey meter will also satisfy requirement (See Options)	European "CE" Certification is recommended		R	R	R
4.1.2	SURVEY METER, BETA: Capable of detecting beta particles (50 keV at 45% efficiency or 150 keV at 80% efficiency), with variable visual display readout in Roentgen and milli-Roentgen per hour, and includes counts per minute/counts per second scale. May include additional support utilities such as headphone set, interchangeable probes, and computer hardware receptacle.	I Unit: "Combination" survey meter will also satisfy requirement (See Options)		R	R	R	
4.1 3	SURVEY METER, ALPHA: Capable of detecting alpha particles (2.5 MeV with 70% efficiency), with variable visual display readout in Roentgen and milli-Roentgen per hour, and includes counts per minute/counts per second. Can contain a built-in detector or incorporate separate attachable detector probes.	I Unit: "Combination" survey meter will satisfy requirement (See Options)		R			
4.1.4	SURVEY METER, COMBINATION, GAMMA-BETA: Will survey for both Gamma and Beta, and Includes performance of items # 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 in one unit. If selected, one unit will satisfy requirement for both 4.1.1 and 4.1.2	1 Unit will satisfy 4.1.1 & 4.1.2 requirement		Opt	Opt	Opt	

4.1.5	SURVEY METER, COMBINATION, GAMMA-BETA-ALPHA: Will survey for Alpha, Beta, and Gamma, and Includes performance of items # 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 in one unit. If selected, one unit will satisfy requirement for 4.1.1, 4.1.2 & 4.1.3.	1 Unit will satisfy 4.1.1, 4.1.2 & 4.1.3 requirement	Opt	Opt	Opt
4.1.6	<b>POCKET METER, COMBINATION,</b> With Alarm: Palm-held compact meter detects alpha, beta, gamma and x-ray; Operating range 0.05 to 50 mR/hr, and CPM 0-50,000; Built-in programmable alarm to function as dosimeter warning for accumulated dose.	2 Units	Opt	Opt	Opt
4.1.7	<b>PROBE, GAMMA, EXTENSION:</b> Telescoping wand with Gamma detection capability, for up to 15'.	1 Wand	Opt	Opt	Opt

# 4.2 Radionuclide Detection [Sub-Category]

Radio-nuclide detection instruments can identify by proper chemical name specific nuclide isotopes. The instrument comes equipped with a large library of nuclides in its memory database. These instruments typically use gamma-spectroscopy. Some units can identify multiple nuclides concurrently, and are adaptable to computer interface for display of graphs, time vs distance data, continuous time monitoring.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
4.2.1	RADIO-NUCLIDE DETECTION: Hand held instrument which includes either an internal or external detector, and also includes an internal memory of a radioactive nuclide library. Graphical display in counts per second, and energy corrected dose. Might be programmable for defined alarm levels. Might require docking station. May support download of stored data to computer display. Displays correct chemical name of identified radio-nuclide, classification, and nuclide size.	1 Unit		R		

#### 4.3 Dosimeters [Sub-Category]

Dosimeters measure the amount (not the intensity) of high energy radiation (gamma and x-ray) an individual was exposed to during an operational period. The result is called "accumulated dose". The display (the reading) is in milli-roentgens. Film badges and TLD (Thermoluminescent Dosimeters) must be sent to a licensed laboratory for processing. All others are instantaneously reading, and require re-charging or recalibration for each use. Dosimeters are required to be worn by all personnel who are assigned or knowingly do work in a radiation threat environment.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
4.3.1	<b>DOSIMETER, DIRECT READING:</b> Direct reading of accumulated dose, or quantity of gamma and x-ray exposure. Requires hand-held re-charger, scale increments should be in milli-Roentgen. Good for quick, immediate, and initial emergency survey. Electronic dosimeter, with or without alarm in 4.3.3 will also satisfy this requirement.	1 for each assigned member; Electronic also satisfies, see 4.3.3	ANSI N-13.5	R	R	R
4.3.2	DOSIMETER, TLD or Direct Ion Technology: A thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD) utilizing crystals or film to measure dose, and must be sent to licensed lab for analysis; Direct Ion Technology uses a direct download to a computer. (Rev2012)	1 for each assigned member		Opt	Opt	Opt
4.3.3	DOSIMETER, ELECTRONIC, Alarm: Direct reading dosimeter with programmable limits and alarms; Functions like a pager and is worn in pocket or on belt; Battery operated, alarms when programmed accumulated dose has been recorded. Will satisfy requirement for 4.3.1.	One for each member of team		Opt	Opt	Opt

#### 5. CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

Chemical protective clothing (CPC) which includes complete ensembles (suit, boots, gloves), and may incorporate various configurations (encapsulating, non-encapsulating, jumpsuit, multi-piece) depending upon

the level of protection needed. Levels of protection are; Vapor Protective, Liquid-Splash Protective, Chem-Bio Protective Option, and Flash Fire Protective Option. All levels of protection must be compliant with NFPA standards.

## 5.1 Vapor Protective [Sub-Category]

A vapor protective ensemble or garment, including boots and gloves, that is intended for use in an unknown threat atmosphere or for known high health risk threat atmospheres (at or above IDLH). The ensemble must be vapor tight (encapsulating). To insure accurate performance protection, they shall be compliant with NFPA Standard # 1991. Individual vapor protective ensembles compliant with NFPA Standard # 1991 can also be certified for and provided with a variety of additional NFPA 1991 "options", which include certification for chemical flash fire escape protection, and liquid gas protection. The formerly optional requirement for protection from chemical and biological terrorism agents is no longer optional and is now incorporated into the base requirements for all NFPA 1991 vapor-protective ensembles(Rev2009). If it is desired that protection for WMD chemical and biological warfare agents be a separate ensemble, this separate ensemble may be compliant with NFPA Standard # 1994. For ensembles to be totally compliant with NFPA 1991 and 1994, detachable glove assemblies, and removable or permanently attached boot assemblies as supplied by the manufacturer, must also meet appropriate NFPA compliance at all times.

NFPA 1991 ensembles provide for the highest level of physical properties protection (rip, tear, puncture, abrasion), and are considered re-useable garments. NFPA 1994 ensembles provide for a reduced level of physical properties protection (rip, tear, puncture, abrasion), and are considered "Limited Use" garments. Ensembles compliant with NFPA 1991 are automatically certified for both WMD Chem-Bio vapor and liquid protection. A Type 1 Haz-Mat Company must have WMD Chemical / Biological Agent vapor protection capability for each member assigned to the company.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
5.1.1	VAPOR PROTECTIVE ENSEMBLE, 1991 Industrial Chemicals; At least one for each assigned member, not less than 6 for a Type 1 Company, and 4 for a Type 2 or 3 Company.	6 – Type 1 4 – Type 2 and 3	NFPA 1991	R	R	Opt
5.1.2	VAPOR PROTECTIVE, with 1991 Flash Fire Escape: Includes additional NFPA 1991 Flash Fire Escape Protection Option; At least one for each assigned member (Can be same ensemble as 5.1.1 if so specified and certified)	6 – Type 1 4 – Type 2 and 3	NFPA 1991	Opt (Rev200 7)	Opt (Rev200 7)	Opt (Rev201 2)
5.1.3	VAPOR PROTECTIVE, with 1991 Liquid Gas Protection: Includes additional NFPA 1991 Liquid Gas Protection Option; At least one for each assigned member (Can be same ensemble as 5.1.1 if so specified and certified)	6 – Type 1 4 – Type 2 and 3	NFPA 1991	Opt	Opt	Opt (Rev201 2)
5.1.4	VAPOR PROTECTIVE, with 1991 WMD Chemical / Biological Protection: Includes additional NFPA 1991 WMD Chemical / Biological Protection Option; At least one for each assigned member (Can be same ensemble as 5.1.1 if WMD specified and certified. The 2005 edition of NFPA 1991 includes WMD chemicals tests. Certifying labels MUST be attached to inside of suit). (Rev2008)	Provides for WMD entry. Minimum 6 of	NFPA 1991 - OR -			
5.1.5	VAPOR PROTECTIVE, with 1994 WMD Chemical / Biological Protection: A separate garment per NFPA 1994 Class One (pre-2005 manufacturer's date) or Class Two (post 2005 manufacturer's date) for high vapor threat protective ensemble. (This item DOES satisfy the WMD protection requirement of SEL item # 5.1.4, but DOES NOT satisfy Industrial Chemicals protection requirement of item # 5.1.1. Certifying labels MUST be attached to inside of suit). (Rev2008)	either type of ensemble, must include gloves, boots to same certification	NFPA 1994, Class One or Class Two	R		
5.1.6	PRESSURE TEST KIT: Usually supplied by garment manufacturer, includes Magnehelic gauge.	One	NFPA 1991; ASTM F-1052	R	R	

#### 5.2 Liquid Splash Protective [Sub-Category]

A liquid splash protective ensemble or garment, including boots and gloves, in a jumpsuit or multi-piece design that is intended for use in known threat atmospheres where vapor health risk threat is below IDLH but suspect to be above threshold limit value (TLV). The ensemble is intended to be used in an unknown vapor threat atmosphere only where the vapor threat is significantly low (below TLV) or non-existent, and where exposure to liquid splash threats and particulate contaminants may be probable. To insure accurate performance protection, they shall be compliant with NFPA Standard # 1992. For the ensemble to be totally compliant with NFPA 1992, detachable glove assemblies, and removable or permanently attached boot assemblies as supplied by the manufacturer, must also meet appropriate NFPA compliance at all times.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
5.2.1	<b>LIQUID SPLASH PROTECTIVE, NFPA 1992</b> ; Industrial Chemicals for liquid contact and splash protection (no vapor protection), can be jumpsuit style or multi-piece ensemble depending on manufacturer design.	6 – Type 1 Company	NFPA 1992	R	R	R
5.2.2	LIQUID SPLASH PROTECTIVE, with NFPA 1994 Class 3 WMD Chemical / Biological Protection: A separate NFPA 1994 Class 3 WMD Chemical / Biological Protection Ensemble which provides for liquid splash protection, and provides a lesser level of physical property protection than NFPA 1992 garment. If selected to be in inventory, meets requirement for item 5.2.1.	4 – Type 2 Company Of either type	NFPA 1994, Class 3 (Class 2 will Satisfy) (Rev2012)	R	Opt	
5.2.3	LIQUID SPLASH PROTECTIVE, with NFPA 1992 Flash Fire Escape Protection Option; Same garment as above, but with flash fire option added; (Can be same ensemble as 5.2.1 if so specified and certified at time of purchase).	6 – Type 1 4 – Type 2	NFPA 1992	Opt	Opt	Opt
5.2.4	LIQUID SPLASH PROTECTIVE, with NFPA 1992 Liquefied Gas Protection Option; (Can be same ensemble as 5.2.1 if so specified and certified at time of purchase).	6 – Type 1 4 – Type 2	NFPA 1992	Opt	Opt	Opt

# 5.3 Limited Use Protective [Sub-Category]

Limited Use protective ensembles or garments are intended for use in known threat atmospheres where health risk is below TLV. Further, these ensembles or garments are adequate for low risk known liquid splash environments. Use of these garments are for one time exposure or for limited short duration exposure to the threat. Work environments suitable for selection of these garments would be after elevated chemical and physical threats have been substantially reduced to the extent that vapor protective or liquid-splash protective ensembles are not necessary. The concentration of airborne substances are known and the criteria for using air purifying respirators (APR) are met. These garments are often referred to as "disposable" or "single use", and incident support activities utilizing these garments include sample taking, sample testing, decontamination activities, incident documentation, scene investigation, etc. Currently there is no minimum NFPA Standard to which this level of protective clothing must meet. (NFPA Standard 1993 did describe this ensemble, however this standard was discontinued in year 2000.)

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
5.3.1	<b>LIMITED USE, Splash Protective</b> ; Can be an apron, two piece garment, or coverall type splash protective garment. (Rev2012)	2 for each assigned member		R	R	R
5.3.2	LIMITED USE, WMD SPLASH THREAT, NFPA 1994, Class Three: Certified for low threat WMD liquid environments; Primarily attractive for first responder use and protection. This protection level can be combined with the particulate protection (i.e., Ensemble can be both Class Three and Four)	2 for each assigned member		Opt		
5.3.3	<b>LIMITED USE, WMD PARTICULATE THREAT, NFPA 1994, Class Four:</b> Certified for low threat WMD particulate environments. Primarily attractive for first responder use and protection. This protection level can be combined with the liquid protection (i.e., Ensemble can be both Class Three and Four)	2 for each assigned member		Opt		

#### 6. ANCILLARY PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Ancillary protective equipment are items that are available as separates, and even though some are supplied with chemical protective clothing to provide a complete ensemble (i.e. gloves, boots, booties), it is often necessary to maintain inventories of separates as replacement items. Whenever possible, replacement items should meet the same standards or certification criteria as that which was first supplied with the CPC from the manufacturer.

# 6.1 Hand Protection [Sub-Category]

In addition to chemical protective gloves that are supplied with the CPC ensemble, sufficient inventory of NFPA compliant gloves must be kept for CPC ensemble replacement purposes. Additionally, a variety of specialty gloves should be considered (i.e. cryogenic, ultra-high temperatures, and radiological gloves). There are no national standards for these later items.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
6.1.1	REPLACEMENT GLOVES, Vapor Protective: Compliant to NFPA Standard 1991. Replacement glove inventory shall be ordered from and include ample supply of the <i>manufacturer's</i> recommended "outer" glove. Readily available generic type replacement gloves not acceptable. The "inner" glove is listed in item # 6.1.3 below. (Rev2008)	1 replacement set for each suit on hand	NFPA 1991	R	R	Opt
6.1.2	REPLACEMENT GLOVES, Liquid Splash Protective: Compliant to NFPA Standard 1992. Replacement glove inventory must include ample supply of the "outer" generic replacement gloves (Some 1992 suit ensembles are not supplied with gloves from the manufacturer). Where gloves are used as part of the protective ensemble, the manufacturer shall specify types of compliant outer gloves. When Liquid Splash-Protective ensembles are not provided with outer gloves by the manufacturer, replacement gloves must be compliant to NFPA Standard 1992 (Rev2009). The "inner" glove is listed in item # 6.1.3 below. Doubling the number of 6.1.1 replacement gloves will satisfy this requirement, and reduce the number of different types of gloves. (Rev2008)	1 replacement set for each suit on hand; Gloves for 6.1.1 will satisfy.	NFPA 1992	R	R	R
6.1.3	<b>UNDER-GLOVE:</b> Light weight chemical resistant disposable type glove popularly used as an under-glove or "inner" glove for the 1991 and 1992 ensembles. Also is used separately for light duty work, handling, sampling.	24 Pair		R	R	R
6.1.4	HIGH TEMPERATURE Protective Glove: Provides approximately one minute of contact protection for surface temperatures of 800 ° F to 1,000 ° F, and 1,000 ° F to 1,300 ° F. Differing heat insulating ratings versus time is dependent upon manufacturer blend of Nomex© / Kevlar© / and PBI©.	2 Pair	None	R	R	
6.1.5	<b>ULTRA-HIGH TEMPERATURE Protective Glove:</b> Provides approximately one minute of contact protection for surface temperatures of 1000 ° F to 2,000 ° F. Differing heat insulating ratings versus time is dependent upon manufacturer blend of Nomex© / Kevlar© / and PBI©. Configuration is often a mitten that fits over glove as described in 6.1.3.	2 Pair	None	Opt	Opt	
6.1.6	<b>ULTRA-COLD Protective Glove:</b> Gauntlet length minimum elbow; Provides approximately one minute continuous contact protection for liquids (minus) – 260 ° F to (positive) + 300 ° F. Often not suitable for immersion in liquid nitrogen.	2 Pair	None	R	R	

# 6.2 Foot Protection [Sub-Category]

Some Chemical Protective Clothing ensembles are manufactured and supplied with attached boots. However, some are designed only with attached booties and require the donning of chemical resistant boots. Heavy duty chemical resistant outer boots must be provided by the employer, and a sufficient inventory of NFPA / ANSI compliant CPC boots must be kept for use or replacement purposes.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
6.2.1	BOOTS, CHEMICAL RESISTANT: For use with Vapor Protective or Liquid Protective garments, and originals may be supplied by garment manufacturers. Replacements for NFPA 1991 ensemble must meet NFPA Standard 1991; Replacements for NFPA 1992 ensemble must meet NFPA Standard 1992 or better; Replacements for use with NFPA 1994 ensemble must meet NFPA Standard 1994 or better. In order to reduce the number of boot sets on hand, one set of NFPA 1991 boots will satisfy requirements for both NFPA 1992 and 1994	member	NFPA 1991 or NFPA 1992 or NFPA 1994; and ANSI Z-41	R	R	R
6.2.2	BOOTIE, OUTER PROTECTIVE: Disposable chemical protective bootie slip-over that covers entirely a General Work Safety Boot for use in low threat level contamination environments. Not intended to take the place of nor provide protection equivalent to NFPA 1991, 1992 and 1994 CPC boots.	12 sets		Opt	Opt	Opt

# 6.3 Head and Eye Protection [Sub-Category]

Protection of the head, ears, an eyes often require the employer to provide additional protective equipment or clothing not normally part of a CPC ensemble. Head protection should be considered whenever CPC is donned, including entry teams and decontamination teams. Adequate eye protection is afforded by the lens of Vapor Protective CPC, and also by the lens of breathing apparatus. In those environments (i.e. sample taking, sample testing, container labeling) where CPC must be worn, but breathing apparatus is not, eye protection should be provided by a supply of ancillary eye protective items.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
6.3.1	<b>HELMET:</b> Light weight construction style helmet to provide head protection when wearing any CPC ensemble. Should include suspension system, and adjustable sizing.	1 for each assigned member	ANSI Z-89.1	R	R	R
6.3.2	<b>GOGGLES:</b> For use during sample taking, material testing and qualitative analysis; Wide angle wraparound to prevent frontal and side splash to eyes; Polycarbonate or better lens for impact resistance. Some available to fit over prescription glasses.	1 for each	ANSI Z-87.1	R	R	R

#### 6.4 Support Systems [Sub-Category]

Support systems are devices, items of clothing, or equipment that when added or included as part of a complete CPC ensemble, provides additional safety and/or versatility. Any system or equipment item that requires the penetration of the CPC (i.e. umbilical air systems, hard wire communications systems), must be installed by the CPC manufacturer and not the employer, in order to attain and maintain industry and OSHA standards. Items that are ordinarily just an addition to the existing ensemble and do not interfere with the original performance function of the CPC should never-the-less meet appropriate industry standards.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
6.4.1	UNDERGARMENT, FIRE RESISTANT: Long sleeve jumpsuit style garment, one or two piece, with or without pockets, of fire resistant material; Compliant to one of the following NFPA Standards:  2112 – "Flame Resistant Garments for Protection of Industrial Personnel Against Flash Fire"  Or -  1975 – "Station / Work Uniforms for Emergency Services"  Or -  1977 – "Protective Clothing and Equipment for Wildland Fire Fighting"  (Rev2008) (Rev2012)	1 for each assigned member	NFPA 2112 Or NPFA 1975 Or NFPA 1977 (Rev2008)	R	R	R

6.4.2	<b>COOLING SYSTEM, Vest:</b> Auxiliary vest worn to provide cooling to torso for short period of time; Different technologies available, such as dry ice, ice packs, cryogenic nitrogen.	4 complete systems		Opt	Opt	
6.4.3	COOLING SYSTEM, Jumpsuit: Jumpsuit style garment usually of fire resistant material, interwoven with tubes to provide a liquid circulating medium internal body cooling; Different technologies available, such as circulating cold water, cryogenic nitrogen; May require umbilical tube to supply cooling medium to wearer.	4 complete systems		Opt	Opt	
6.4.4	COOLING SYSTEM, Umbilical Air: Air from outside source (cascade system) supplied to wearer via umbilical hose system and manifold; Is also often used to augment or override breathing air apparatus. All parts from cascade supply to wearer's face piece must be of same manufacturer. SEE also Section 12.1.	4 complete systems for suit cooling	NIOSH, OSHA	Opt	Opt	

#### 7. TECHNICAL REFERENCE

Access to and use of various databases, chemical substance data depositories, and other guidelines and safety data sheets, either in print format, electronic format, stand-alone computer programs, or data available via telecommunications. The interpretation of data collected from electronic devices and chemical testing procedures. For those references and electronic databases that are updated with annual or periodic revisions or new editions, library should insure that no reference is over 5 years old.

#### 7.1 Printed References, Industrial and WMD Chemicals [Sub-Category]

A variety of printed references provide different types of data: **Database** type (technical data) is the principal source for physical and chemical properties, toxicological data, and medical related properties of substances and illness symptoms; **Guidebook** type principally focuses on providing remedial intervention steps, precautionary warnings, "first responder" incident stabilization or handling suggestions, first aid treatment; **Specialty** type are unique references containing information not elsewhere found in any other source, such as focusing on one narrow subject field (pesticides), container construction, plumbing, and cargo transportation (rail tank car reference), or incompatible chemicals data; **Regulatory** type are references that contain information regarding regulation, placarding, shipping requirements, local response procedures, mutual aid agreements, etc. Several charts are included in Appendix E for reference to printed resources. Chart # 2 is for **Database** type; Chart # 3 is for **Guidebook** type; Chart # 4 is for **Specialty** type, and Chart # 5 is for **Regulatory** type.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
7.1.1	<b>DATABASE TYPE, Printed:</b> Technical data, physical, chemical and toxicological properties (See Appendix E, Chart # 2)	3 Different references		R	R	R
7.1.2	GUIDEBOOK TYPE, Printed: Intervention, incident handling, hazard assessment. (See Appendix E, Chart # 3)	2 Different references		R	R	R
7.1.3	<b>SPECIALTY TYPE, Printed:</b> Special topics (i.e., rail tank car cross sections, pesticides, etc.) or specific information (i.e. incompatibility) (See Appendix E, Chart # 4)	2 Different references		R	R	Opt
7.1.4	REGULATORY TYPE, Government Codes, Ordinances, Printed OR Electronic: Includes Federal and State codes, adopted consensus standards such as NFPA 472, 2112, 1975, 1977, 1991, 1992, 1994, etc. (See Appendix E, Chart # 5). (Rev2008)	1 each of: 49 CFR; 29 CFR; Appropriate NFPA standards		R	R	R
7.1.5	REGULATORY TYPE, Response Guidelines, Printed OR Electronic: Local, Municipal, and County Response Plans, Operational Area Response Plans, OES Hazardous Materials Incident Contingency Plan.	1 copy – Local Response Plans 1 copy – Oper. Area Resp. Plan 1 copy – OES HMICP		R	R	R
7.1.6	WMD Chemical / Biological Substances; Printed OR Electronic: Technical data, some guidelines, some first aid information. (Rev2012) (See Appendix E, Chart #6)	At Least: 1 – Chemical 2 - Biological		R		

#### 7.2 Electronic References, Industrial and WMD Chemicals [Sub-Category]

Many printed references on industrial and WMD chemicals are also available in electronic forms which utilize a computer based information system. Some proprietary chemical reference databases are available only in electronic (software) form. These electronic references are available through software distributors. Some might be available via internet access. Some electronic versions of these databases are now becoming available for Palm Pilots, thumb drives, and miniature CD's, or can integrate to a Palm Pilot from the database which has been downloaded to a computer hard drive.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
7.2.1	<b>DATABASE TYPE, Electronic:</b> Technical Data, physical, chemical and toxicological properties (See Appendix E, Chart #7)	I Program		R	R	R
7.2.2	<b>GUIDEBOOK TYPE, Electronic:</b> Intervention, incident handling, hazard assessment. (See Appendix E, Chart # 8)	1 Program		R	R	R
7.2.3	<b>SPECIALTY TYPE, Electronic</b> : Special topics (i.e. rail tank car cross sections, pesticides, etc.) or specific information (i.e. incompatibility). (See Appendix E, Chart # 9)	1 Program		R	R	Opt
7.2.4	WMD Chemical / Biological Substances; Electronic: Technical data, some guidelines, some first aid information. (See Appendix E, #10)	1 Program		R		

# 7.3 Plume Air Modeling, Program Support [Sub-category]

Plume air modeling provides the ability to simulate, predict, and/or monitor the movement of an airborne chemical release. This modeling provides the ability to determine populations at risk, and assists in determining protective action needs. Requires keyboard input into a computer program of typical on-scene weather conditions, container size, leak rate, and some other influencing factors. Some databases include physical and chemical property data (i.e. Cameo), although this too can in some cases be inputted. Some programs can display the calculated plume over a generic grid, or over compatible mapping programs (i.e. Cameo/Marplot). Some programs can only be displayed in a grid/plume fashion or in a chart display and are not compatible with any mapping program (i.e. EPI Code) and are considered "stand alone" plume display programs. Some complete programs allow for the input of "live" real time data from outside remote weather sensors.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
7.3.1	AIR MODELING, Database Software, basic platform:	1 Program		R	R	Opt
7.3.2	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software: Compatible with basic database program (#7.3.1 above)	1 Program		R	R	Opt
7.3.3	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Mapping Software: Compatible with basic database program (#7.3.1 above)	1 Program		R	R	Opt
7.3.4	<b>AIR MODELING, Stand-Alone:</b> Not compatible with any mapping system. Generates quick plumes, and prints grid or chart formats.	1 Program		Opt	Opt	Opt
7.3.5	REAL TIME Data Downfeed: Compatible with computer and air modeling software (This downfeed capability and supporting software usually comes with the particular type of weather station purchased. See Section 8.5 for weather station descriptions)	1 Capability		Opt	Opt	

# 7.4 Computer, Support Hardware, Software [Sub-Category]

Computers provide technical ability to access, analyze, document, print, download, and transmit detailed information critical to all phases on a hazardous materials emergency, particularly hazard assessment and logistics management. There is a wide range of special software programs and database support available

for such use. The computer system can range from the very basic stand-alone laptop to a very sophisticated multi-tier system.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
7.4.1	<b>COMPUTER:</b> One (1) desktop or laptop, mounted in vehicle with battery backup, and with flexibility to accommodate noted "Requirements" for a complete system. Basic "system" for all three team types must include all peripherals as noted under "Requirement" column. Additional peripherals and programs are required for Type 2 and Type 1 teams as noted below. (Rev2008)	Basic "system" must include: 7.4.2 – Printer capability 7.4.3 – Scan capability 7.4.4 – Duplication capability 7.4.8 – Graphics Hardware 7.4.11 – CD/DVD Drive 7.4.12 – USB Support 7.4.13 – Operating System Edition 7.4.14 – Document Processing (Rev2008)		R	R	R
7.4.2	<b>PRINTER, Color:</b> Inkjet or laser or equal color print at rate of at least 10 pages per minute (black and white). This function can be combined with Scanner (item #7.4.3) and Duplication (item 7.4.4) requirements. (Rev2008)	All teams need ability to perform all 3		R	R	R
7.4.3	<b>SCAN Capability:</b> Ability to SCAN documents in color, and save to hard drive or peripheral (in PDF or JPG format). This function can be combined with Printer (item 7.4.2) and Duplication (item # 7.4.4) requirements. (Rev2008)	functions. (Rev2008)  PRINT SCAN DUPLICATE  Separate components or combination components		R	R	R
7.4.4	<b>DUPLICATION Capability:</b> Ability to reproduce 8 ½ x 11 documents, black and white minimum. This function can be combined with Printer / Fax / Scanner. (Rev2008)			R	R	R
7.4.5	COMBINATION UNIT: Inkjet or laser color printer / scanner / duplicator (known as "3-in-1 units" or "4-in-1" units). (Rev2008)			Opt	Opt	Opt
7.4.6	ACCESS To INTERNET, Wireless: Hardware, connections and ports to provide ability to utilize radio or telecommunications network for computer to access the Internet, is Broadband capable, has wireless internet card or device in order to enable computer to transmit and receive e-mail. (Rev2008)	1 Capability		R	R	Opt
7.4.7	ACCESS To INTERNET, Hard Wire: Ability to tap into standard telephone hardwire access to the internet for computer; This may require maintaining extra modem/telephone cable suitable for and approved by telephone or cable company to be hooked up to their system(s) upon request.	1 Capability		Opt	Opt	Opt (Rev200 9)
7.4.8	HARDWARE, COMPUTER, GRAPHICS: Insure that a high quality graphics chip enhancement, or graphics board is included	1 Capability		R	R	R
7.4.11	HARDWARE, CD-Rom or DVD drive: Numerous different formats available, unit should be multi-format capable	1 Capability		R	R	R
7.4.12	HARDWARE, COMPUTER, USB Port Compatible: Insure that proper connection is included for attachment or download of external electronic devices (i.e. thumb drives, digital cameras, etc). (Rev2008)	1 Capability		R	R	R
7.4.13	<b>SOFTWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM:</b> IBM/Windows or Apple MacIntosh basic operating system platform.	1 Capability		R	R	R
7.4.14	SOFTWARE, DOCUMENT PROCESSING: a) Must have a word processing type software program that can create basic files or documents such as letters, notes, logs, tables, etc., and that can download and display other imported files such as incident command forms, Incident Action Plans, Site Safety Plans, etc. (i.edoc, .wpd, .rtf). (Rev2008)  b) Must have a graphics processor type software program that can download and display graphics documents such as photos, maps, plume generation overlays in a variety of graphics file formats, (including .jpg). (Rev2009)	Must have these capabilities:  a) Word Processing  b) Photographics (Rev2008)		R	R	R

7.4.15	SOFTWARE, FORMAT CONVERSION: a) Ability to download, open, copy, and save files in various graphics formats (i.etiff, .bmp, .wmp, etc.) and convert them to a .jpg file. (Rev2008)  b) Ability to convert any document and graphics file to a .pdf file. (Rev2008)	Must have ability to convert files to:  a) .jpg b) .pdf (Rev2008)	R	R	Opt
7.4.16	<b>SOFTWARE, PROTECTION:</b> Installation of software and/or hardware to provide virus protection, Trojan horse protection, firewall, privacy protection, ad blocking, intrusion detection, upgrades, and removal of virus, Trojan horse, and spyware contamination.	1 Protective Setup	R	R	Opt

#### 8. SPECIAL CAPABILITIES

Additional capabilities that would augment a particular level or Type of company, and would provide beneficial assets utilizing highly specialized equipment. These instruments utilize various advanced technologies such as; 1) Ambient light amplification; 2) Infra-red light detection and thermal imaging; 3) Ground positioning systems (GPS) or other locator systems; 4) Ultra-sonic (ultra-high or ultra-low frequency) detection; And 5) digital wireless transmission

# 8.1 Advanced Technologies; Vision, Heat, Sound [Sub-Category]

Light amplification (night vision) support instruments improve operations in dark environments by enhancing the ability to see. Night vision technology is based upon military development, and relies only on existing night ambient light (starlight, moonlight, or objects highlighted from a long distance by a flashlight). Electronic circuitry amplifies background light 5,000 to over 85,000 times, depending upon quality of device. Civilian level devices are usually referred to as "Generation I". Industrial, emergency services, and rescue needs are better suited to select at least "Generation II". Military needs are "Generation IV", and are the most expensive.

Infra-red technologies include two types of instruments: 1) Devices that detect excessive heat radiating from a point source night or day and usually displays temperature in degrees F or C; 2) Devices that are used as binoculars, probes, or spotting scopes to detect a narrower range of infra-red light (i.e. body heat) as in thermal imaging for search and rescue.

Ultra-sonic detection device. Leak detection from pipes focuses on ultra-high frequency generation or ultra-low frequency generation of sound, creating inaudible harmonics, that is produced by the escaping gas. Can be extremely sensitive, detecting very slow leaks or leaks that are very tiny.

Digital wireless data transmission includes the latest in video miniaturization technologies, remote wireless transmission of data, and includes electronic support equipment for portable electronic weather stations for stand-alone use, or in support of any of the above sub-categories. Digital wireless data transmission can be combined with any of these other systems. For digital still cameras, handheld, see Category # 3, **PHOTO**, **ASSESSMENT and RECONNAISSANCE KIT, Digital**.

Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
8.1.1	LIGHT AMPLIFICATION, SCOPE, BASIC; Hand-held, portable stand-alone device for diminished light environments (Night Vision); Some configurations available include: Monoculars and binoculars, usually with built-in zoom capability. Does not allow for interchangeable lenses. Item # 8.1.2 is acceptable to meet this requirement.	1 Unit	Generation II or Better Technology (Rev2012)	R	R	Opt

8.1.2	LIGHT AMPLIFICATION, SCOPE, INTERCHANGEABLE, Body Only; Hand-held, portable stand-alone device for diminished light environments (Night Vision); Usually single lens (monocular) only; Lenses <u>are interchangeable</u> , and usually incorporate the high quality of a variety of interchangeable 35mm cameral lenses, including standard view, wide angle, telephoto, and zoom-telephoto.	1 Unit - Meets requirement for 8.1.1	Generation II or Better Technology (Rev2012)	Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.3	LIGHT AMPLIFICATION, LENSES, INTERCHANGEABLE LENSES, Wide Angle: Interchangeable cameral lens, usually in the range of 25 to 35 mm.	1 Lens		Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.4	<b>LIGHT AMPLIFICATION, LENSES, INTERCHANGEABLE LENSES, Standard:</b> Interchangeable cameral lens, usually in the range of 45 to 65 mm.	1 Lens		Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.5	<b>LIGHT AMPLIFICATION, INTERCHANGEABLE LENSES, Telephoto:</b> Interchangeable cameral lens, usually in the range of 125 to 225 mm.	1 Lens		Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.6	<b>LIGHT AMPLIFICATION, INTERCHANGEABLE LENSES, Zoom:</b> Interchangeable cameral lens; Popular ranges are 35 to 100 mm, 75 to 150 mm, and 100 to 250 mm.	1 Lens		Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.7	<b>LIGHT AMPLIFICATION, CAMERA, MINIATURIZED:</b> Very small night-vision technology camera (approximate size i.e. ball point pen); Attachable to helmet, goggles, glasses; Transmits image back to receiving station.	1 Unit		Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.8	INFRA-RED, SCOPE, Temperature Sensing Only: Handheld, portable scope; with L.E.D. direct temperature reading display, approximate range from -25° F to + 1000° F. (Rev2012)	1 Scope		R	R	Opt
8.1.9	<b>INFRA-RED</b> , <b>SCOPE</b> , <b>Hand-Held</b> , <b>Imaging</b> : Hand-held camera-like device, provides image of viewing area in infrared light only (not ambient visual light).	1 Scope		Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.10	INFRA-RED, SCOPE, Mountable, Imaging: Camera-like device which provides image of viewing area in infra-red light only (not ambient visual light); Mountable to helmet and can provide image to the wearer, and/or transmit image back to a receiving station.	1 Scope		Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.11	<b>INFRA-RED</b> , <b>PROBE</b> , <b>Imaging</b> : Hand-held device, with infra- red cameral lens on end of probe; Probe may be extendable; Lens may be moveable or pivotal.	1 Probe		Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.12	<b>INFRA-RED, CAMERA, MINITURIZED, Imaging:</b> Very small infra-red vision technology camera (approximate size i.e. ball point pen); Attachable to helmet, goggles, glasses; Transmits image back to receiving station; could be for further image manipulation and re-transmission.	1 Unit		Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.13	PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION BEACON, Infra-Red: L.E.D. Personal Identification Beacon, for night or severely diminished light survey and monitoring of entry team personnel; Flashing light is in infra-red range, is invisible to naked eye; (Requires Night Vision Scope or an Infra-Red Imaging camera to detect)	1 for each assigned member		Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.14	<b>PERSONAL TRACKER:</b> A transmitter is worn by the employee; sends an ultra-sonic signal. A hand held receiver receives signal; LED readout on receiver shows strength of signal and can track through smoke, flame and debris.	1 for each assigned member		Opt	Opt	Opt
8.1.15	<b>SOUND SENSING, Ultra-Sonic:</b> Leak detection device for escaping gas, detecting variations in inaudible harmonic sounds; Selectable dB range down to 30 dB and selectable frequency; Approximate frequency range 15 to 100 kHz	1 Unit		R	R	Opt
8.1.16	<b>CAMERA, VIDEO, Digital:</b> Portable hand-held color video camera, with laser pointer, microphone, mountable on tripod; May have built-in compass, timer.	1 Unit	UL Standard 1604	R	Opt	Opt
8.1.17	<b>CAMERA, VIDEO, PROBE, Wireless:</b> Portable hand-held color video camera, with telescoping probe; Wireless transmitter to receiver in CP.	1 Unit		Opt	Opt	Opt

8.1.18	CAMERA, MINIATURIZED, Video Imaging: Very small video technology camera (approximate size i.e. ball point pen); Attachable to helmet, goggles, glasses; Transmits image back to receiving station; could be for further image manipulation and re-transmission.	1 Unit		Opt	Opt	Opt	
--------	---	--------	--	-----	-----	-----	--

# 8.2 Advanced Technologies; Weather, GPS [Sub-Category]

Portable weather stations can provide all pertinent atmospheric data that may influence conditions at an incident such as change in temperature, prediction of rain, wind velocities, etc. Some of these units can be set up and data transmitted via wire or wireless to computer, data is imported into plume modeling programs such as CAMEO, CHARM, and others. Portable or satellite supported GPS systems can be used to locate, monitor, and keep track of the movement of personnel engaged in assessment or intervention tasks where visual contact is seriously compromised by obstacles, solid objects, or vapor clouds. Positioning receiving devices can also send a wireless signal to a base monitor that displays location of (moving) transmitter over a grid system or over-lay plot plans, maps, blueprint images or floor plans.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	
8.2.1	<b>WEATHER STATION, Basic Kit:</b> Tripod or mounting bracket, wind monitor (up to 100 mph), barometer (+ or – 3 mBars), air temperature sensor (-20 to +120 degrees F), internal compass, humidity sensor (0 to 100%); Hardwire connections allow use of vehicle or generator power, and sends data back to digital receiver and a host computer; All data upgraded approximately every second.	1 complete kit: Either one as describe will		R	R	R	Opt
8.2.2	<b>WEATHER STATION, Wireless Digital Support</b> : Upgrades unit to include transmitter as part of unit, and transmits data up to 5 miles to digital receiver and host computer. Enables weather station to function either by hardwire or wireless.	suffice					
8.2.3	WEATHER STATION, Software Support: Sometimes included as part of basic kit, or may need to be purchased separately depending upon manufacturer; Allows for plume on-screen display, and/or allows for data to be compatible with other plume generation programs such as CAMEO, EIS, CHARM, SAFER.	1 support system		Opt	Opt	Opt	
8.2.4	GPS Personal Receiver/Transmitter: A receiver-transmitter worn by the employee; sends signal to GPS receiver grid (i.e. satellites), which calculates location, and re-transmits position to a receiver station (Requires receiver station), and displayed on computer monitor.	1 for each assigned member		Opt	Opt	Opt	

# 9. INTERVENTION

Includes the following: Employment of chemical means such as neutralization and encapsulation; Employment of environmental means such as absorption, dams, dikes, channeling, and placement of booms; and Employment of mechanical means of intervention to contain and control, including: plugging, patching, off-loading, tank stabilization

## 9.1 Chemical Intervention [Sub-Category]

Neutralization agents are used to create a neutral compound or non-polluting salt as an end product. Encapsulation is another option where a silicon based chemical agent traps the liquid within a granular substance, retains it, and prevents it from migrating out.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
9.1.1	<b>NEUTRALIZATION – Acids:</b> for <b>concentrated</b> Acid <b>spills of</b> up to <b>5</b> gallons: <b>Should be</b> neutral salt producing and non-polluting; Granular Sesquicarbonate <b>recommended</b> .	An amount sufficient to neutralize 5 gallon spill		R	R	Opt

9.1.2	<b>NEUTRALIZATION – Alkali (Bases):</b> for <b>concentrated</b> Alkali <b>spills</b> , up to <b>5</b> gallons; <b>Should be</b> neutral salt producing and non-polluting; Powdered Citric Acid <b>recommended</b> .	An amount sufficient to neutralize 5 gallon spill		R	R	Opt
9.1.3	ENCAPSULATING SPREADABLE POWDER - General Purpose (and suitable for Pesticides): Must be NON-CLAY BASED. Granular, spreadable, and pourable; Acceptable for POLAR and NON-POLAR based solvents including pesticides. Approximate size 5-10 lbs dispenser box or bag. (Rev2008)	1 Container ( <b>Not</b> "kitty litter" or diatomaceous earth) (Rev2008)	OSHA 29CFR 1910.119, or EPA 40CFR170 (Rev2008)	R	R	Opt
9.1.4	ENCAPSULATING SPREADABLE POWDER - Formaldehyde: Granular spreadable / pourable, popular for formaldehyde solvents encapsulation; Approximate size – 5 gallon pail kit or 5 lbs of spreadable powder. (Rev2008)	An amount sufficient to encapsulate a 5 gallon spill (Rev2008)		R	R	Opt
9.1.5	ENCAPSULATING SPREADABLE POWDER – Non-Polar Solvents: Granular spreadable / pourable, suitable for hydrocarbon based solvents (not water based solvents), fuels, oil based poisons. Encapsulates and solidifies into a solid; Approximate size – 2 gallon pail. (Rev2008)	1 Container	EPA RCRA Burial Regulations	R	R	Opt
9.1.6	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, CLASS "D", Sodium Chloride formulation: Capacity 30 Lbs; suited for metal fires of magnesium, sodium, potassium, uranium, aluminum	Must have at least ONE.	FM Approval		1	
9.1.7	<b>FIRE EXTINGUISHER, CLASS "D", Copper compound formulation:</b> Capacity 30 Lbs minimum; suited for lithium, lithium alloys.	Any one from these two types will satisfy.	FM Approval	R	R	R

# 9.2 Environmental Intervention [Sub-Category]

Environmental control methods involve the use of absorbent/adsorbent pads, rolls, pigs, socks, booms, sponges, sweeps, and pillows, as well as the application of flow control technology such as over-flow and under-flow dams, skimming and channeling, in order to control spill migration, and reduce or eliminate hazardous environments.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
9.2.1	ABSORBENT NON-POLAR SOLVENT, - Pads or Roll: Repels polar solvents (water), absorbs non-polar solvents (straight chain hydrocarbons, oils, some freon liquids, carbon tetrachloride); Approximate pad size 18" x 18"; or roll 12" to 15" wide x 150' long. (Rev2008)	150 square feet of coverage	40CFR 300.915(g)	R	R	R
9.2.2	ABSORBENT GENERAL PURPOSE or POLAR SOLVENT, - Pads or Roll: Absorbs polar solvents (water, acids, alkalis). If General Purpose type also will absorb non-polar solvents (straight chain hydrocarbons, oils, benzene ring compounds) Approximate pad size 18" x 18"; or roll 12" to 15" wide x 150' long. (Rev2008)	150 square feet of coverage	40CFR 300.915(g)	R	R	R
9.2.3	ABSORBENT NON-POLAR SOLVENT MINI-BOOMS - Pigs, Socks: Repels polar solvents (water), absorbs non-polar solvents (straight chain hydrocarbons, oils, some freon liquids, carbon tetrachloride); Approximate Dia. 3 to 6"; Approximate Length 4 – 12' each. (Rev2008)	40 feet total length	40CFR 300.915(g)	R	R	R
9.2.4	ABSORBENT GENERAL PURPOSE or POLAR SOLVENT MINI-BOOMS - Pigs, Socks: Absorbs polar solvents (water, acids, alkalis). If General Purpose type also will absorb nonpolar solvents (straight chain hydrocarbons, oils, benzene ring compounds). Approximate Dia. 3 to 6"; Approximate Length 4 – 12' each. (Rev2008)	40 feet total length	40CFR 300.915(g)	R	R	R
9.2.5	ABSORBENT NON-POLAR SOLVENT, - Pillows: Repels polar solvents (water), absorbs non-polar solvents (straight chain hydrocarbons, oils, some freon liquids, carbon tetrachloride); Approximate size – 2 to 3 gallon absorption capacity each pad. (Rev2008)	10 Gallon Absorption	40CFR 300.915(g)	R	R	Opt

9.2.6	ABSORBENT GENERAL PURPOSE or POLAR SOLVENT, - Pillows: Absorbs polar solvents (water, acids, alkalis). If General Purpose type also will absorb non-polar solvents (straight chain hydrocarbons, oils, benzene ring compounds). Approximate Dia. 3 to 6"; Approximate size – 2 to 3 gallon absorption capacity each pad. (Rev2008)	25 Gallon Absorption	40CFR 300.915(g)	R	R	Opt
9.2.8	MERCURY KIT, Cleanup, Small Spills: Consists of two basic parts; Mercury absorbing sponges, and approx. 500 gram container of Mercury absorbing powder. (Rev2008) (Rev2012)	1 Kit		R	R	Opt
9.2.9	<b>BOOM, CONTAINMENT, Non-Absorbing:</b> For calm water corralling of a floating solvent/oil only, not for absorption; Buoyancy to weight ration 6:1; Grab tensile strength of 500 lbs and tongue tear strength of 150 lbs. Approximate size – 4" float x 6" skirt x 25' long.	100 feet	OPA-90 Calm Water	Opt	Opt	Opt
9.2.10	BOOM, CONTAINMENT, Oil Absorbing: Will not absorb water; For corralling and absorption of floating solvent/oil; No skirts; Will not sink; Linkable; Approximate size – 5" to 8" dia. X 10 to 25' long; Approximate absorption capacity 5 to 15 gallons per 10 foot section deployed, depending on diameter.	100 feet; and 50 gallons Absorption		Opt	Opt	Opt
9.2.11	PIPE, PLASTIC: Assortment of various sizes and lengths to aid in construction of over-flow and under-flow dams; Approximate sizes include 8' lengths of 12" dia.; 8" dia.; 6" dia.; 4" dia.	One 8' length of at least 3 sizes		R	R	R

# 9.3 Mechanical Intervention [Sub-Category]

Spill containment equipment and leak control devices are commercially available in pre-assembled kits or individual items. These include specially designed kits for controlling leaks in rail car dome assemblies and pressurized containers, to pneumatic and standard patching systems.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
9.3.1	<b>CHLORINE "A", Kit:</b> For repair or plugging leaks in chlorine gas cylinders.	1 Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R	R	
9.3.2	<b>CHLORINE "B"</b> , <b>Kit:</b> For repair or plugging of leaks in chlorine one ton cylinders.	1 Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R	R	
9.3.3	<b>CHLORINE "C"</b> , <b>Kit:</b> For repair or plugging of leaks in chlorine rail tank cars or highway tank trucks.	1 Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R	R	
9.3.4	<b>CHLORINE TRAINING PROP, One Ton:</b> Training facsimile of one ton cylinder to allow application of the "B" Kit.	1 Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	Opt	Opt	
9.3.5	<b>SULFUR DIOXIDE UPGRADE For Kit "A":</b> Allows for use of Chlorine Kit "A" for sulfur dioxide gas cylinders by providing special parts and gaskets.	1 Upgrade Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R	R	
9.3.6	<b>SULFUR DIOXIDE UPGRADE For Kit "B":</b> Allows for use of Chlorine Kit "B" for sulfur dioxide one ton cylinders by providing special parts and gaskets.	1 Upgrade Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R	R	
9.3.7	<b>SULFUR DIOXIDE UPGRADE For Kit "C":</b> Allows for use of Chlorine Kit "C" for sulfur dioxide rail tank cars by providing special parts and gaskets.	1 Upgrade Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R	R	
9.3.8	<b>ANHYDROUS AMMONIA "A", Kit:</b> For repair or plugging leaks in anhydrous ammonia gas cylinders.	1 Kit, Complete		Opt	Opt	
9.3.9	MIDLAND RAIL TANK CAR, Three Part Kit: Advertised to be "universal", but does not fit all dome valve assemblies; Functional for repair or plugging leaks in predominantly LPG rail tank cars, but can fit some sulfur dioxide and hydrogen sulfide tank cars; Consists of three (3) separate large kit boxes.	1 Kit, Complete		Opt	Opt	
9.3.10	PATCH AND REPAIR, PIPE, LIQUIDS, Standard, Kit: Consists of (at a minimum) externally applied single bolt or dual bolt (preferable) steel pipe clamps, with rubber sheeting lining; Ten or more different pipe sizes ranging from 1/2" dia. pipe to at least 4" dia. pipe; with extra 1/8" neoprene material.	1 Kit		R	R	R

9.3.11	PATCH AND REPAIR, PIPE, LIQUIDS, Extended, Kit: Consists of (at a minimum) externally applied dual bolt steel pipe clamps, with rubber sheeting lining; Three or more different pipe sizes ranging from 4 1/2" dia. pipe to at least 8" dia. pipe; with extra 1/8" neoprene material.  PATCH AND REPAIR, PIPE, LIQUIDS, Heavy Duty, Kit:	1 Kit		Opt	Opt	Opt
0.0.12	Consists of (at a minimum) high ferrous steel, nickel plate, or stainless steel externally applied dual bolt or quadruple bolt (preferable) pipe clamps, with rubber sheeting lining; Ten or more different sizes ranging from 1" dia. pipe to at least 5" dia. pipe; with extra 1/8" neoprene material. Pipe clamps of this design range up to 18" in diameter.	1 Kit		Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.13	CLAMP, PIPE, GAS, Line, Mechanical: Used for squeezing shut natural gas lines with diameters up to 2" and with pressures not exceeding 75 psi. (Rev2012)	1 Kit	ASTM F-1563 (Rev2012)	R	R	
9.3.14	CLAMP, PIPE, GAS, Line, Hydraulic: Heavy Duty squeeze tool for squeezing shut natural gas lines of 1" to approx. 3 ½" in diameter, hydraulically operated. (Rev2012)	1 Kit	ASTM F-1563 (Rev2012)	Opt	Opt	
9.3.15	PATCH, PIPE, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Flange: Large heavy duty rubber bandage type device approximately 8" x 36" long, slips over leaking pipe from 2" to 8" in dia, pipe flange, or pipe valve connection, then inflated. Requires air source, air hose, regulator.  PATCH, PIPE, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Bandage: Heavy duty rubber bandages of approximately 36" long x 8" wide, and 70" long x 8" wide; wrapped around leaking pipe from 2" to 19" in dia., then inflated. Requires air source, air hoses, regulator.	1 Kit Either One Will Satisfy Requirement (Rev2012)	Air source, hose, regulator,	R	R	
9.3.17	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID: Large foam and plastic patch 12" x 7 " with 6 feet of ratchet strap for 55 gallon drums. Extendable to 25 feet with extra strapping for highway tanker patching capability.	1 Kit	ratcheting straps from one kit can be used for another kit if of same	R	R	R
9.3.18	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID, Side: Pneumatic operated leak sealing patch or bag, with straps and ratchets to hold in place. Compressed air expands patch (approximate size 24" x 12") to seal leak in side of large tanks, tank cars, or tankers. Requires air hoses, regulator, air source usually supplied as part of kit.	1 Kit: Either one will satisfy	manufacturer and compatible (Do not need to duplicate) (Rev2008)	R	R	R
9.3.19	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID, Side, Drainage Control: Identical to previous item, but rubber patch is heavy duty construction, with internal plumbing attached to allow for controlled drainage or bleed-off of liquid.	requirement				
9.3.20	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID, End: Pneumatic operated leak sealing patch or bag, with straps and ratchets to hold in place. Compressed air expands special patch (approximate size 24" x 12") with four eye hooks at corners to seal leak on curved end of large tanks, tank cars, or tankers. Requires air source; air hoses, regulator usually supplied as part of kit, and is an up-grade of previous kit.	1 Kit		Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.21	<b>PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID, Magnetic:</b> Approximately 15" x 32" stainless steel backing, with eight magnets, for ferrous metal highway tank trucks, and other low gravity ferrous metal tank leaks.	1 Unit		Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.22	<b>PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID, Suction Cup:</b> Approximately 18" x 32" stainless steel backing, with eight EPDM suction assemblies, for use on non-ferrous tanks and tank trucks.	1 Unit		Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.23	PATCH, DRUM, LIQUID, Magnetic: A 2" foam and plastic patch approximately 10" x 6" attached to a 32" x 10' pliable metal backing, equipped with two strong magnets on both ends. Magnets hold patch in place on ferrous metal drums and highway tank trucks.	1 Unit		Opt	Opt	Opt

9.3.24	PATCH, DRUM, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Kit: Small rubber patches of approximately 4" x 4", 4" x 9", and 7" x 7", held in place by a strapping system, patch inflated to stop leak. Requires air hose, air source, and regulator; Can be part of or additional accessories of previous kits if these inflatable patches are included in another kit (i.e. 9.3.15 or 9.3.17 or 9.3.18). (Rev2008) (Rev2012)	1 Kit	Air source, hose, regulator, ratcheting straps from one kit can be used for another kit if of same manufacturer and compatible (Do not need to duplicate) (Rev2008)	R	R	R
9.3.25	<b>PATCH, DRUM, LIQUID, Suction Cup:</b> Same as previous Item but has two adjustable suction cups on both ends for use on non-ferrous drums and tank trucks.	1 Unit		Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.26	PATCH, DRUM, LIQUID, Compression, Kit: Consists of 6 different sizes of tapered plug; 2 different sizes ball plug; 2 different sizes "T" plug, all with butterfly nuts; 8 different sizes wood dowels, and other parts as described.	6 – tapered plugs, 2 – ball plugs, diff. 2 – "T" bolt patch, 8 – wood dowels, 0 1 – 8" x 12" rubber	sizes diff. sizes diff. sizes	R	R	R
9.3.27	<b>PATCH, DRUM, LIQUID, Cribbing,:</b> Separate stainless steel plate and soft neoprene closed cell foam approximately 8" x 12"; With hardwood cribbing, secured with two 22' nylon straps and ratcheting buckles.	1 System		Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.28	PLUGS, STOPPER, LIQUID, Compression, Replacement: Individual replacement 6 piece compression stopper plugs for holes from ½" up to 2" dia., with butterfly nut, for Drum, Liquid, Compression kit.	1 each of 2 sizes		Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.29	PLUGS, TAPERED STOPPER, LIQUID, Compression, Extra Large: Individual compression stopper plugs for holes 3" to 4" dia., with butterfly nut; Sizes as indicated. (Complements and enhances Kit Item # 9.3.26). (Rev2008)	1 of either size (Rev2012)	Tapered Plug: One – 3" dia OR One – 4" dia. (Rev2012)	R	R	R
9.3.30	PLUGS, TAPERED STOPPER, LIQUID, Compression, Replacement: Individual tapered, ball or half-round stopper plugs for holes up to 2" dia., with butterfly nut, for Drum, Liquid, Compression kit	1 each of 2 sizes		Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.31	PLUGS, BALL or HALF-ROUND, LIQUID, Compression, Extra Large: Individual tapered, ball or half-round stopper plugs for holes 3 to 4 " dia., with butterfly nut; Sizes as indicated. (Compliments and enhances Kit Item #9.3.26).	1 of either size	Ball or Half- Round: One – 3" OR	R	R	R
	(REV2008)	(Rev2012)	One – 4" (Rev2012)			
9.3.32	PLUGS, "T" BOLT, LIQUID, COMPRESSION, Extra Large: Stainless steel curved plate and 3/4" soft neoprene closed cell foam for irregular slits up to 3" long; Sizes as indicated. (Compliments and enhances Kit item # 9.3.26). (Rev2008)	(Rev2012) 1 Unit (Rev2012)		R	R	R
9.3.32	PLUGS, "T" BOLT, LIQUID, COMPRESSION, Extra Large: Stainless steel curved plate and 3/4" soft neoprene closed cell foam for irregular slits up to 3" long; Sizes as indicated.	1 Unit	(Rev2012)  "T" Bolt Plug: 3" or larger, square curved plate	R R		R R
	PLUGS, "T" BOLT, LIQUID, COMPRESSION, Extra Large: Stainless steel curved plate and 3/4" soft neoprene closed cell foam for irregular slits up to 3" long; Sizes as indicated. (Compliments and enhances Kit item # 9.3.26). (Rev2008)  PLUGS, CONICAL, LIQUID, Drain: Kit consisting of three 10" to 13" long tapered plastic plugs with eye bolts, ranging in sizes from 2 ½" to 8" dia. for holes, drains, gravity flow pipes.	1 Unit (Rev2012)	(Rev2012)  "T" Bolt Plug: 3" or larger, square curved plate		R	

9.3.36	PLUGS, EXPANSION, LIQUID, Vented, Kit: Kit basically same as previous, but consisting of special plumber's style expansion plugs with wing nut; 1", 1 ½", 1 ½", 1 ¾", 2", 2 ½", 3", 3 ½", 4", all of which have ½" copper vent pipe incorporated through plug, with threaded end; For drains or open butt pipe. Kit commercially available but often is "home derived", assembling pipe plugs from local plumbing distributor.				
9.3.37	PLUGS, EXPANSION, LIQUID, Specialized, Kit: Kit consisting of plumber's style expansion plugs with turn nut and 4" long shaft handle but for extra small style plumbing typically found in laboratories; 1/4", 3/8" 1/2", 5/8", 3/4" for drains or open butt pipe. Kit often is "home derived", assembling pipe plugs from specialty tubing and plumbing distributor.	One set of at least 4 different sizes	Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.38	PLUGS, EXPANSION, LIQUID, Heavy Duty, Kit: Kit consisting of plumber's style extra-large commercial expansion plugs with wing nut or bolt; 5", 6", 7", 8", 10", 12", 14" for drains or open butt pipe. Some come with open pipe down center with valve, to control leak or flow once plug is in place. Kit often is "home derived", assembling pipe plugs from fire sprinkler or sewer plumbing distributor.	Selection of various sizes for local needs	Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.39	PLUGS, INFLATABLE, LIQUID, Small Pipe, Kit: Kit consisting of smaller diameter pipe (½", ¾", 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½"), sometimes known as "Test Ball" or "Test Tube", inflatable rubber tubes inserted into open butt pipe or drain; One type uses domestic water to inflate, another type uses compressed air from bicycle pump to inflate; Have bleed valves, approximate lengths 4" to 12".	Selection of various sizes for local needs	Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.40	PLUGS, INFLATABLE, LIQUID, Large Pipe, Kit: Kit consisting of very large heavy duty inflatable rubber tubes or balls, usually by air; Variety of sizes available (4", 5", 6", 8", 10", 12", 15", 18", 22"). Kit often is "home derived", assembling plugs from sewer or water main plumbing distributors or suppliers; Popular with Water Utility Departments.	Selection of various sizes for local needs	Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.41	<b>PLUGS, INFLATABLE, LIQUID, Drain and Sewer:</b> Kit consists of 3 to 7 inflatable plug bags of heavy duty construction, capable of being inserted into storm drains, pipes ranging from 5" to 55" in dia. Inflation air supplied by SCBA tank; Kit should be complete with air hoses, manifold, and pressure regulator.	Selection of various sizes for local needs	Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.42	<b>PLUGS, END CAP, LIQUID, Kit:</b> Also known as "Jim Caps", rubber cap fitting over open butt end of pipe, and has metal tightening band with screw (Similar to radiator clamp tightening band); Approximate sizes 1", 1 ½", 1 ½", 1 ¾", 2", 2 ½", 3", 3 1/3", 4"; Kit often is "home derived", assembled from devices from local plumbing distributor.	Selection of at least 7	R	R	R
9.3.43	PLUGS, END CAP, LIQUID, Specialized, Kit: Also known as "Jim Caps", same as previous item, but have center plumbing and valve to control flow; Approximate sizes 1", 1 ¼", 1 ½", 1 ¾4", 2", 2 ½", 3", 3 1/3", 4"; Kit often is "home derived", assembled from devices from commercial plumbing distributor.	different sizes	IX.	.`	
9.3.44	<b>PLUGS, DOWELS, LIQUID, Assortment:</b> Long tapered round wood, rubber, or plastic plugs ranging from 1" dia to 5" dia, and 3" long to 10 " long	Assortment to satisfy 1" to 5" full range	R	R	R
9.3.45	<b>PLUGS, DOWELS, LIQUID, Extra Large:</b> Long tapered round wood, rubber, or plastic plugs ranging from 4" dia to 8"" dia.	Assortment to satisfy local needs	Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.46	<b>PLUGS, WOOD WEDGES, LIQUID, Assortment:</b> Long tapered flat wood, rubber, or plastic wedges ranging from 1" w x 10" long to 3" w x 10 " long.	Assortment to satisfy local needs	Opt	Opt	Opt
9.3.47	<b>PLUGS, BOILER, THREADED:</b> Round tapered steel plugs, threaded, 1/8" to 3/4" approximate diameter, by about 2" long.	1	Opt	Opt	Opt

9.3.48	DOME LID LOCK, Screw Clamp: Secures or tightens highway tanker "manway" lids; Adjustable for width with sliding clamp tongs, and large center screw bolt for tightening.		В	В	R
9.3.49	<b>DOME LID LOCK, Spring Loaded:</b> Secures or tightens highway tanker "manway" lids; Spring loaded side tongs adjust to width of lid, and large center screw bolt for tightening.		R	R	ĸ

#### 10. DECONTAMINATION

Each company type must be self-sufficient and maintain the ability to provide decontamination for members of their own entry team. Further, this the decontamination must be appropriate for the typing level of that company. A Type 3 company must be capable of providing decon for known chemical substances for not less than liquid splash and solid particulate contact. Type 2 and Type 1 companies must be capable of providing decon for unknown solid, liquid and vapor industrial chemical substances. A Type 1 Type company must be capable of providing decon for WMD Chemical/Biological solid, liquid and vapor threat contact. Sufficient sizes, types, and quantities of adapters, nozzles, hose, wands, manifolds and other tools must be on hand to support at least one gross de-con shower station, and at least two additional rinse stations.

# 10.1 Ground Protection [Sub-Category]

Ground protection provides a barrier between the decontamination area and the environment. This protection can capture and contain contaminants within a controlled area. Catch basins can be commercially purchased or grossly made to provide a way to capture the decontamination run-off as to protect the environment.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
10.1.1	<b>TARPS, PLASTIC, Ground Cover:</b> At least 12' x 12" each, to protect ground and aids in identifying decontamination corridor; Also can be used for tool lay-out, shade, and other utilities.	2		R	R	R
10.1.2	<b>TARPS, CARRY-ALL, Small:</b> Approximately 6' by 6', a small tarp, or carry-all (has handles) for contaminated equipment drop at De-Con first station.	1		R	R	R
10.1.3	<b>SHEETING, PLASTIC, ROLL, Heavy Duty:</b> Approximate size 5' wide x 100' length, unfolds to approximately 20' wide, water repellent polyethylene.	1 Roll		R	R	R
10.1.4	<b>CATCH BASIN:</b> Approximately six feet square, 18" high, with rigid sides; Approximately 120 gallon capacity. Sometimes is a separate item, or sometimes supplied with a Gross De-Con Shower system or kit.	1	This item might be part of the de-con shower system item #10.1.5 and satisfies this requirement (Rev2008)	R	R	R
10.1.5	SHOWER, GROSS DECONTAMINATION: Usually utilized at first "station" in a decontamination corridor process; Can be homemade, many commercial styles available; Water supplied by garden hose or 1 ½" fire department connections; Fits into Catch Basin or comes with its own Catch Basin as a kit.	1		R	R	R
10.1.6	EYE WASH, Station: Portable, approximately 7 gallon capacity with 0.4 gpm flow rate. (Rev2008)	1	ANSI Z-358.1 (2004)	R	R	R
10.1.7	POOL, PORTABLE, LARGE: Approximately 60 to 80 gallon capacity, utilizing an expandable – collapsible spring hoop ring to support plastic sheeting for pool; Or, inflatable sidewalls; Approximate size 60" diameter. Liners are disposable and replaceable. (Rev2012)	3		R	R	R

#### 10.2 Support Tools for Decontamination [Sub-Category]

Utilization of improvised equipment such as ladders and pike-poles for the purpose of supporting the decontamination process, as well as identifying other tools and equipment needed to assist the decontamination team. Use of stiff bristled brushes should be avoided as they can do damage to the outer film layer of a CPC.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
10.2.1	STOOLS, Portable: Plastic, stackable or folding.	4		R	R	R
10.2.2	<b>BRUSHES, LONG HANDLE, SOFT BRISTLE:</b> Toilet type: approximately 16" long, with plastic bristles	4		R	R	R
10.2.3	<b>BRUSHES, SHORT HANDLE, SOFT BRISTLE:</b> Toilet type: Plastic bristles	2		Opt	Opt	Opt
10.2.4	<b>BRUSHES, SHORT HANDLE, Rat Tail:</b> Carpenter type, synthetic bristles	2		R	R	R
10.2.5	BRUSHES, CAR WASH TYPE, Long Handle: Soft bristled wand type brush, with fixed or adjustable handle to 3 feet minimum. May come with garden hose connection to supply a flow of water at brush end. (Rev2012)	2		R	R	R
10.2.6	<b>SPONGE, SET:</b> Approximate size 3 to 5 inches wide by 4 to 6inches long x 4 inches deep, (Rev2012)	Set of 4		R	R	R
10.2.7	<b>TOWELS, ABSORBENT, DRYING:</b> Commercial laundry towels, cotton, approximately 20" x 40"	8		R	R	R
10.2.8	<b>TOWELS, ABSORBENT, DISPOSABLE:</b> Paper towels, usually in rolls.	1 Roll		R	R	R
10.2.9	BLANKETS, DISPOSABLE:	4		R	R	R
10.2.10	CADAVER BAGS: Non-transparent	1	CDC	Opt	Opt	Opt
10.2.11	<b>CLOTHING, MODESTY:</b> Usually light weight disposable Tyvek® or equal, an array in various sizes; Complete with booties or foot protection.	Minimum of 12 sets		R	R	R
10.2.12	TRAFFIC CONES/DELINEATORS, Ordinary: Minimum 18" high, fluorescent red. (Rev2012)					
10.2.13	TRAFFIC CONES/DELINEATORS, Ordinary, Reflective: Minimum 18" high fluorescent red, with reflective bands, or warning bands "DO NOT ENTER" or "KEEP OUT". (Rev2012)	Minimum of 6		R	R	R
10.2.14	TRAFFIC CONES, Miniature: Approximately 4" to 6" high	Ten to Twenty		Opt	Opt	Opt
10.2.15	SOAP, SOFT, Hypoallergenic, Liquid: In dispense containers. (Rev2012)	1 pint		R	R	R
10.2.16	<b>CHEM-TAPE:</b> Approximately 2" wide in rolls of 50'. Similar to Duct Tape but has chemical resistant outer layer.	2 Rolls		R	R	R
10.2.17	<b>CLOTHING REMOVAL TOOLS</b> : Such as scissors, shears, etc.	One		R	R	R
10.2.18	<b>PERSONAL PROPERTY TRACKING</b> : Kit to consist of forms, tags, receipts, sealable baggies, labels, etc., to document personal property collected such as jewelry, wallets, pagers, cell phones, and documents personal information of owner.	Sufficient to manage 12 individuals minimum		R	R	R

#### 10.3 Water Supply, Distribution Tools [Sub-Category]

Decontamination requires a supply and distribution of water. This can be accomplished by utilizing lengths of hose from a water source to the decontamination area (i.e. fire hose), using a manifold device with multiple discharges to smaller hoses with individual shut-offs, and wand or applicator capabilities to the individual decontamination stations. Fire hose in 2  $\frac{1}{2}$  and 1  $\frac{1}{2}$  sizes is often supplied by engine companies on the scene. Arrangements should always be made to insure that the fire hose is available through some source. Some haz-mat and/or decontamination companies carry their own.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
10.3.1	ADAPTOR, 1 ½" to Garden Hose Reducer(s):	2		R	R	R
10.3.2	<b>MANIFOLD, HEAVY DUTY:</b> All metal construction (steel / bronze) with 1 ½" female fire hose inlet swivel coupling, and four to six brass ¾" garden hose discharge ball gates; Tested to 250 psi; Mountable on a sturdy platform.	1 of either type				
10.3.3	MANIFOLD, LIGHT DUTY: Plastic PVC construction with 1 ½" female fire hose inlet swivel coupling, and three to six brass 34" garden hose discharge gates; Mountable on a sturdy platform; Commercially available, or often home derived.	listed (10.3.2 or 10.3.3)		R	R	R
10.3.4	<b>HOSE, GARDEN:</b> May be approximately 12' to 24' lengths, may be collapsible – flat type, ½" dia.	3		R	R	R
10.3.5	HOSE, GARDEN, SHUT-OFF, In Line: Separate detachable and replaceable ¼ - turn valve. Might be attached to and included with the car wash applicator (item #10.2.5). (Rev2008)	Total of 3 On hand	Might be attached to and included with Item # 10.2.5. (Rev2008)	R	R	R
10.3.6	WRENCH, HYDRANT, UNIVERSAL:	1		R	R	R
10.3.7	APPLICATOR, NOZZLE, Garden Hose Adjustable: Wash / Spray Nozzles	2		R	R	R
10.3.8	<b>APPLICATOR, PRESSURE, Garden Sprayer:</b> Hand Pressurized pump sprayer.	1		R	R	R

# 10.4 Collection [Sub-Category]

Equipment needed to aid the Decontamination team with the cleaning and/or collecting of contaminated equipment, clothing, tools and substance samples in containers removed from the exclusion zone.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
10.4.1	<b>BUCKETS:</b> Ordinary plastic, 5 gallon capacity, with or without lids	4		R	R	R
10.4.2	<b>BAGS</b> , <b>HEAVY DUTY YARD</b> , <b>Large</b> : Approximately 32" wide x 48" long, 3 mil thick, 42 gallon capacity, with tie straps or loc-ties.	Ten		R	R	R
10.4.3	<b>BAGS, HEAVY DUTY YARD, medium:</b> Approximately 28" wide x 36" long, 3 mil thick, 33 gallon capacity, with tie straps or loc-ties.	Ten		R	R	R
10.4.4	<b>DEBRIS COLLECTION UNIT:</b> 35 to 65 gallon capacity, light duty and light weight polyethylene drums, or collapsible mylar drum liners; Suitable for collection of debris and soiled clothing only, for De-Con zone, not recommended for transfer operations and other containment activities.	Must Have As Minimum: One – 10.4.4		R	R	R
10.4.5	DRUM, CONTAINMENT UNIT, 85 to 95 Gallon: Steel or polyethylene drum with removable lid, suitable for multiple uses such as debris collection in De-Con zone, containment for leaking 55 gallon drum and other secondary containment, or catch reservoir for transfer operations. Must have at least one. (Rev2009)	AND One of either: 10.4.5	Must Meet: 49 CFR 173.3(c) (Rev2008) If used to meet requirement for	R	R	R
10.4.6	<b>DRUM, OVER-PACK UNIT, 110 Gallon:</b> Heavy duty polyethylene drum with screw lid, suitable for multiple uses such as debris collection in De-Con zone, containment for leaking 55 gallon drum or other secondary containment, salvage operations, or catch reservoir for transfer operations. Must have at least one.	OR 10.4.6 For Total Of: Two (Rev2012)	#10.4.4, #10.4.5, and #10.4.6, must have a total of Two. (Rev2008)	K	K	K
10.4.7	DRUM, LINER, 85 to 95 Gallon: Heavy duty polyethylene	10		R	R	R

#### 11. COMMUNICATIONS

Personnel utilizing chemical, vapor or liquid splash protective clothing, shall utilize and maintain communications of sufficient type and quality as to provide for safe communications between the entry team leader and members of the team, as well as between one another. Other communication devices include: Cellular phones and satellite phone capability for the purpose of verbal, data and imagery exchange.

# 11.1 Radio [Sub-Category]

One portable radio per assigned member of the company, and hands-free capability for entry, back-up and decontamination personnel. Components must maintain an intrinsically safe certification, and all be adaptable to accommodate attachable devices such as ear-muff style headphone sets with boom mic, and ancillary communication devices for use inside CPC ensembles. Recommended that these portable radios be equipped with separate tactical frequency channels not replicated elsewhere in the agency's communication plan to insure and encourage private, confidential, and uninterrupted communications between team members and their respective Team Leaders Team Leader communication capability should also include access to operational frequencies. Secure voice communications are preferred, but not required.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
11.1.1	RADIO, PORTABLE, Intrinsically Safe (I.S.): Walkie Talkie style, with carrying case, and appropriate support hardware to be worn on person; Those assigned for use in-suit to be equipped with separate private tactical channels. UL or FM "I.S." label must be on unit, and "I.S." battery must be of correct model compatible with unit, and neither can be interchanged with non-I.S. components. (Rev2008)	1 for each assigned member	Must Be: Intrinsic to Underwriter's Laboratory #913	R	R	R
11.1.2	<b>RADIO, PORTABLE, Voice Scrambler:</b> Secure Voice hardware and interfacing	Each Portable Unit		Opt	Opt	Opt
11.1.3	RADIO, PORTABLE, Headphone Set (NOT for in-suit use): Complete with boom mic, ear mic, bone mic, or throat mic, and necessary attachable hardware to walkie talkie. One for each member for field use. (Rev2008)	1 for each assigned member		Opt (Rev200 8)	Opt (Rev200 8)	Opt (Rev200 8)
11.1.4	RADIO, PORTABLE, In-Suit Communications: Complete with earphone system, microphone system (i.e. built into SCBA facepiece, or throat mic, or bone mic, or ear mic, etc), remote "Push-To-Talk" switch, and necessary attachable hardware and support connector system. Designs and configurations will vary and are influenced by support systems provided by portable radio manufacturer, and manufacturer of SCBA. See also 12.1.6.	6 – Type 1 4 – Type 2 4 – Type 3		R	R	Opt
11.1.5	RADIO, PORTABLE, Hands-Free "Voice Actuated": Hardware and support connector system, switchable between "Push-To-Talk" mode and "Voice Activated" mode, for in-suit use.	1 for each assigned member		Opt	Opt	Opt
11.1.6	RADIO, PORTABLE, Interchangeable battery, Intrinsically Safe (I.S.): Two batteries assigned per unit, the second set for back-up; Certified intrinsically safe. (Rev2008)	2 for each portable unit	Must Be: Intrinsic to UL # 913	R	R	R

# 11.2 Cellular Phone [Sub-Category]

Voice and data communication in support of on-going hazard assessment and incident management needs can be vastly improved by the provision of cellular phone capability. New technologies allow for the following functions to be included into cell phone specifications and are highly recommended, or required as noted:

**Standard Cell Phone:** <u>CPAS</u> (Cellular Priority Access Service) - Allows priority access during a crisis or a disaster to ensure critical emergency response services can be provided by the government; <u>PCS</u> (PERSONAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEM) — a digital, wireless, multiple band technology that can provide phone, fax, modem, and pager in one hand-set, and with one phone number. Digital, voice, and data transmissions can be encrypted and scrambled to allow information being transmitted securely without being intercepted by a third party; <u>ROAMING</u> — a feature that allows you to receive a call when you move into another cellular area. Incoming calls include long distance to the city you are roaming in unless callers use the local roaming access numbers. When using a cellular phone outside of the area which the phone is registered, the caller is considered to be "roaming". (Rev2012)

**Satellite Cell Phone:** <u>MDPS</u> (Mobile Packet Data Service) capability; INTELSAT: Is a satellite communications services provider. IRIDIUM / GLOBALSTAR / ORBCOMM: The three main satellite systems using specific frequencies in the L-Band through which the majority of satellite cell phone connectivity is made, and are the most reliable due to their abundance. <u>ISDN</u> (Integrated Services Digital Network) service should be specified which guarantees transmission speed of 64kbit/s without interruption and by using a dedicated channel; provides dial on demand. (Rev2012)

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
11.2.1	<b>PHONE, CELLULAR:</b> Priority access service capable; Analog and digital function; CPAS, BROADBAND, PCS and ROAMNG enabled;		IEEE 1512.3 IEEE 269	R	R	R
11.2.2	<b>PHONE, Satellite:</b> ISDN preferable which increases high speed data flow to 64,000 bps; UHF. INTELSAT; and UDI support. Complete with portable high gain directional antenna, base transmit unit, interface frequencies. (Rev2012)	1 per Company		Opt	Opt	Opt

#### 12. RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

Respiratory protection shall be of an approved type in compliance with Cal/OSHA regulations so as to provide personnel adequate respiratory protection when utilizing chemical protective clothing. Only SCBA can be used in environments involving unknown respiratory hazards, known respiratory hazards in excess of IDLH, and known or unknown respiratory hazards in excess of TLV-STEL where there is no on-going and continuous monitoring for the specific airborne threat. Only when continuous monitoring for the specific airborne threat is in place and functioning, and the detected threat is declared to be below IDLH but above TLV-STEL, can respiratory protection be downgraded from SCBA to APR or PAPR.

#### 12.1 Self-Contained [Sub-Category]

SCBA provide the highest level of respiratory protection for unknown environments where the atmosphere contains agents or contaminants at immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH). SCBA are tested for a number of performance criteria that apply to general industrial applications. SCBA shall comply with 42 CFR part 82, NFPA 1981 and NIOSH CBRN (chemical, biological, radiological and nuclear) criteria.

Supporting umbilical air systems are OPTIONAL (not required). However, when incorporated into an agency's use inventory, Cal/OSHA requires the following: 1) The high pressure breathing air hose line from the breathing air cascade manifold to the "high pressure" side of the step-down pressure regulator cannot exceed 1,000 feet in length, and must comply with "high pressure" hose regulations; 2) The breathing air hose line (up to four) distributed from the "low pressure" side of the step-down pressure regulator cannot exceed a length of 300 feet, each, and must comply with "low pressure" hose regulations; 3). All devices and parts, from the cascade system to the user's face piece, must be of the same manufacturer (i.e., high pressure regulator on the cascade system, high pressure umbilical air hose, step-down regulator, low pressure umbilical air hose, pass-through in a chemical protective garment, breathing regulator, and the self-contained breathing apparatus). New NIOSH testing requirements for the face-piece of SCBA must comply with NIOSH CBRN chemicals testing, and must pass for NIOSH certification.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
12.1.1	SCBA, COMPLETE, STRUCTURAL, 1 Hour Rating: With bottle; unit must be NFPA and NIOSH certified for routine fire fighter use.	1 for each assigned member	NFPA; NIOSH		R	R
12.1.2	SCBA, COMPLETE, WMD CBRN, 1 Hour Rating: With bottle; unit must be NFPA structural fire fighting compliant and NIOSH certified for WMD CBRN threat atmospheres	1 for each assigned member	NFPA; NIOSH CBRN	R		
12.1.3	MASK, FULL-FACE, STRUCTURAL: NFPA and NIOSH compliant for structural fire fighter use.	1 for each assigned member	NFPA; NIOSH		R	R
12.1.4	<b>MASK, FULL-FACE, WMD CBRN:</b> Facepiece must be NFPA structural fire fighting compliant and NIOSH certified for WMD CBRN threat atmospheres.	1 for each assigned member	NFPA; NIOSH CBRN	R		
12.1.5	MASK, HEADS-UP-DISPLAY: Light emitting diode (LED) display within facepiece to monitor numerous ancillary inputs such as remaining air time, air pressure, ambient temperature, etc.; Usually available as add-on option from manufacturer.	1 for each assigned member	NIOSH	Opt	Opt	Opt
12.1.6	MASK, BUILT-IN COMMUNICATIONS Interface; Built-in microphone or bone mic, with earphone or built-in head phone set, complete with interface wire harness to portable radio, and push-to-talk (PTT) switch. Satisfies 11.1.4.	1 for each assigned member		Opt	Opt	Opt
12.1.7	<b>BOTTLE, Spare:</b> Extra replacement air bottle of same type, and size.	1 spare bottle for each assigned SCBA	DOT	R	R	R
12.1.8	<b>SUPPORT, UMBILICAL AIR:</b> Air from outside source (cascade system or portable air cart) supplied to wearer via umbilical hose system and manifold; Manifold to supply low pressure source to four users; Minimum of 600 feet of low pressure hose required; This system Is often used to provide interior suit cooling as an option. (SEE also Section 6.4.)	System to accommodate four users, 150' low pressure air hose each	NIOSH, OSHA	<b>Opt</b> (Rev2007)	<b>Opt</b> (Rev2007)	

#### 12.2 Air Purifying Respirator [Sub-Category]

Operational limits not for use in the IDLH, unknowns, flammable, explosive environments or oxygen deficient. Gasses with poor warning properties and which generate heat in filter cartridges. Contaminants must be known, canisters must be the approved type for known contaminants, and must not exceed the IDLH. The shelf life of the cartridges shall be recorded. Employers shall have a respiratory protection program in place including, fit testing and training.

Air Purifying Respirator (APR), and Powered Air Purifying Respirator (PAPR), can be used only in toxic environments or confined space environments where there is no oxygen deficiency, and where the threat vapor is below IDLH, per Cal/OSHA requirements. Further, all APR, and PAPR devices, and all filter canisters designed to be used with these devices, must meet NIOSH testing criteria. Cartridges must be of the same manufacturer as the mask and unit for which their use is intended (mixing and matching of different manufacturer's cartridges is not allowed).

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
12.2.1	<b>MASK and UNIT, APR, INDUSTRIAL:</b> Full facepiece, single or dual cartridge style, speaking diaphragm, certified for use in industrial chemical threat atmospheres only.		NIOSH	R	Opt	Opt
12.2.2	MASK and UNIT, APR, CBRN: Full facepiece, single or dual cartridge style, speaking diaphragm, for use in industrial chemical threat atmospheres AND CBRN atmospheres.	1 for each assigned member	NIOSH - CBRN	R		
12.2.3	MASK and UNIT, PAPR, INDUSTRIAL: Full facepiece, single or multi cartridge style, speaking diaphragm, pump, air line, certified for use in industrial chemical threat atmospheres only. Meets 12.2.1 requirement	1 for each assigned member	NIOSH	Opt	Opt	Opt

12.2.4	MASK and UNIT, PAPR, CBRN: Full facepiece, single or multi cartridge style, speaking diaphragm, pump, air line, certified for use in industrial chemical threat atmospheres AND CBRN atmospheres. Meets 12.2.2 requirement	1 for each assigned member	NIOSH - CBRN	Opt		
12.2.5	CARTRIDGES, APR or PAPR, INDUSTRIAL: Cartridges certified only for industrial chemical threat atmospheres; Cartridges to be multi-gas and organic vapor protective, with solid particulate and liquid aerosol protection.	Multi-gas cartridge set for each APR	NIOSH	R	Opt	Opt
12.2.6	CARTRIDGES, APR or PAPR, CBRN: Cartridges are certified for WMD CBRN threat atmospheres.	CBRN cartridge set for each APR	NIOSH - CBRN	R		

# 13. TOOLS / OTHER

Hand tools may be used in all phases of hazardous materials mitigation. Hand tools may be used to collect samples, contain/control materials and runoff, move drums, boxes cylinders, recover victims, transport equipment.

# 13.1 General Purpose, Hand Tools, Large [Sub-Category]

Various hand tools necessary to complete jobs such as sample collection, containment and controlling of hazardous materials and run-off, transportation of equipment, movement of drums and victim recovery.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
13.1.1	SHOVEL, Round Point, Steel; long handle	1		R	R	R
13.1.2	SHOVEL, Round Point, Polypropylene plastic: Or equal: long handle	1		Opt (Rev2008)	Opt (Rev2008)	Opt (Rev2008)
13.1.3	SHOVEL, Square Point, Steel: long handle	1		R	R	R
13.1.4	<b>SHOVEL, Square Point, Polypropylene plastic:</b> Or equal, long handle	1		R	R	R
13.1.5	SHOVEL, Scoop, Polypropylene plastic: Or equal,	1		R	R	R
13.1.6	BROOM, Street, Stiff Polypropylene Bristle: With handle	1		R	R	R
13.1.7	DRUM "Up-Ender":	1		R	R	R
13.1.8	HAMMER, Sledge: (7 – 10 Lbs)	1		R	R	R
13.1.9	BAR, WRECKING: - 36" or >	1		R	R	R
13.1.10	<b>COOLER, Rehydration:</b> Industrial quality five to 10 gallon capacity with spigot, carrying handle. Some come with a cup dispenser, 5 – 20 gallon	1		R	R	R
13.1.11	<b>MEGAPHONE:</b> Battery operated, 16 watt with 800' range; Adjustable volume.	1		R	R	R
13.1.12	FIRST AID, Kit – Large: Includes majority of gauze pads, wipes, tape, ointments, bandages, splints, tourniquets, and appropriate tools (i.e. scissors)		ANSI Z-308.1	R	R	R
13.1.13	FIRST AID, TRAUMA, Kit: Contains equipment to augment standard first aid kit; resuscitator, variety of airways, burn sheets, cervical collar, cold packs, eyewash solutions, etc.		(Rev2008)	R	R	R
13.1.14	<b>MEDICAL MONITORING, Kit:</b> For both Pre- and Post-entry to monitor baseline vitals; Includes stethoscope, aneroid gage sphygmomanometer, thermometer unit, and scale; Should include forms for documentation.	1 Kit		R	R	R
13.1.15	FIRST AID, BLOOD PRESSURE MONITOR, Digital: Battery operated, utilizing a finger cuff receptacle; Digital readout.	1 Unit		Opt	Opt	Opt

13.1.16	<b>ZONE MARKING, Kit:</b> Contains all tools necessary to help set up and identify various hazardous work zones; Barrier tape – 1000 feet rolls, yellow marked "CAUTION – DO NOT ENTER" or equal, and 1000 feet rolls, red marked; DANGER – HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL" or equal; Carpenter's chalk – powdered yellow and red, in 12 to 16 oz dispenser; Carpenter's heavy duty crayons, yellow and red.	1	R	R	R
13.1.17	<b>BARRICADE TAPE, CADDY:</b> A hand held carrier which may either dispense tape (3" wide x 1000 feet), assist in rewinding tape, or do both.	1 Caddy	Opt	Opt	Opt
13.1.18	<b>SCOPE, Spotting:</b> Includes binoculars; Adjustable telephoto spotting scope or binoculars with adjustable focus.	1 per company	R	R	R

# 13.2 General Purpose, Hand Tools, Small [Sub-Category]

Various hand tools necessary to complete routine jobs and small mechanical chores such as assembly, disassembly, tightening, loosening, bending, cutting, scraping, temperature observation. For hand tool items also listed in Section 13.3 that are "Non-Sparking" and required, they will be acceptable in lieu of the equivalent hand tool listed in Section 13.2 (as indicated), and thus there will be no need to duplicate.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
13.2.1	HAMMER, Dead Blow: 36 to 45 oz.	1		R	R	R
13.2.2	HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)	1	Item #13.3.7 Acceptable (Rev2008)	R	R	R
13.2.3	HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)	1	Item #13.3.8 Acceptable (Rev2008)	R	R	R
13.2.4	<b>HAMMER, Ball Peen:</b> 16 to 40 oz.; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)	1	Item #13.3.9 Acceptable (Rev2008)	R	R	R
13.2.5	SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, KIT: To consist of at least <u>any three</u> of the following, in either short or long handle: Standard chisel tip— Small, medium, large, extra-large; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)	1 Kit of 3 different	Item #13.3.10 Acceptable (Rev2008)	R	R	R
13.2.6	SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, KIT: To consist of at least any three of the following, in either short or long handle: Phillips No. 1, 2, 3, 4.; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)	1 Kit of 3 different	Item #13.3.11 Acceptable (Rev2008)	R	R	R
13.2.7	PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility: Available in various sizes, 6", 7", 8", with square blunt end; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)	1	Item #13.3.12 Acceptable (Rev2008)	R	R	R
13.2.8	PLIERS, WIRE, Side Cutting; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)	1	Item #13.3.13 Acceptable (Rev2008)	R	R	R
13.2.9	PLIERS, LONG-NOSE, Needle - Between 7" to 10"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)	1	Item #13.3.14 Acceptable (Rev2008)	R	R	R
13.2.10	PLIERS, COMBINATION, Kit: To consist of <u>any three</u> of the following: Slip Joint, medium— 8", Slip joint heavy duty — 12", groove joint — 12", channel lock — 12"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)	1 Kit of 3 different	Item #13.3.15 Acceptable (Rev2008)	R	R	R
13.2.11	PLIERS, LOCKING, Vice Grip® Type, Kit: To consist of any four of the following: Adjustable chain wrench, welding clamp, curved jaw locking, straight jaw locking, long nose locking, "C" clamp locking, sliding bar locking; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)	1 Kit of 4 different sizes <b>OR</b> Types (Mix and Match) (Rev2012)	Item #13.3.16 Acceptable (Rev2008)	R	R	R
13.2.12	WRENCH, ALLEN, Complete Set, English (~9 piece)	1 Kit		R	R	R
13.2.13	WRENCH, ALLEN, Complete Set, Metric (~9piece)	1 Kit		R	R	R
13.2.14	WRENCH, CRESCENT, Adjustable, Kit: Kit to include any two of the following: Adjustable 12", 15", 22" 24"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)	1 Kit of 2	Item #13.3.18 Acceptable (Rev2008)	R	R	R

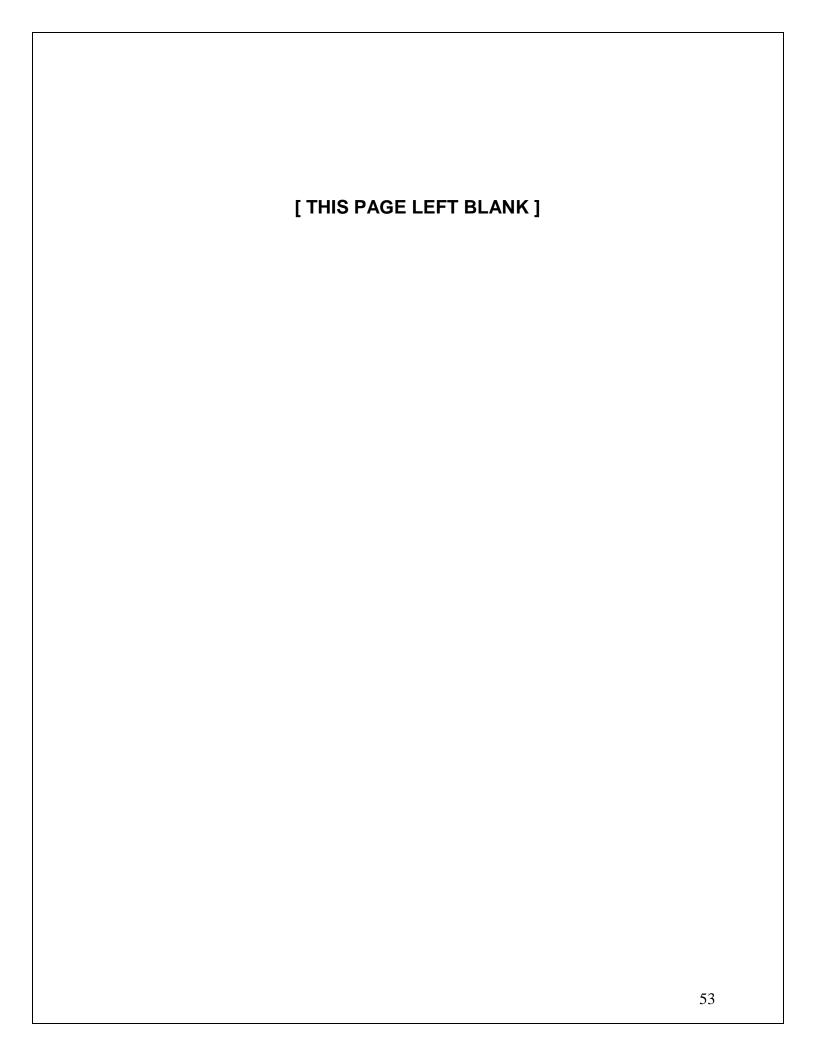
13.2.15 WRENCH, CRESCENT, Adjustable, Heavy Duty: 26" to 36", aluminum or steel; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.16 WRENCH, PIPE, Adjustable, Kit: Kit to include any two of the following: House – 16", Standard - 18", Medium – 22", large – 28"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.17 WRENCH, Pipe, Adjustable, Heavy Duty: Available in sizes from 32" to 46"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.18 WRENCH, UNIVERSAL, Bung Cap: Several styles available, but should be able to function on 5 or more different bung caps and plugs; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.19 WRENCH, COMBINATION, Ordinary, Kit: (Open end and Box end), Set, to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ½", 7/8", 1", 1 1/8", 1 ½", 1 3/8"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.20 WRENCH, COMBINATION, Industrial, Kit: (Open end and Box end), Set, to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 1 kit of 5  WRENCH, SOCKET, Kit: Socket set to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 7/8", 2", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.21 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1", 1 1/8", 1 ½", 1 3/8"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1", 1 1/8", 2", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 3/4", 2", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 3/4", 2", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 3/4", 2", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)
the following: House – 16", Standard - 18", Medium – 22", large – 28"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Revzoos)  13.2.17 WRENCH, Pipe, Adjustable, Heavy Duty: Available in sizes from 32" to 46"; Non-Sparking acceptable  13.2.18 WRENCH, UNIVERSAL, Bung Cap: Several styles available, but should be able to function on 5 or more different bung caps and plugs; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Revzoos)  13.2.19 WRENCH, COMBINATION, Ordinary, Kit: (Open end and Box end), Set, to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 7/8", 1", 1 1/8", 1 ¼", 1 3/8"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Revzoos)  13.2.20 WRENCH, COMBINATION, Industrial, Kit: (Open end and Box end), Set, to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ½", 1 7/8", 2", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Revzoos)  13.2.21 WRENCH, SOCKET, Kit: Socket set to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 1/8", 1", 1 lkit of 10  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Kit: Socket set to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 7/8", 1", 1 lkit of 10  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ½", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Revzoos)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ½", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Revzoos)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ½", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Revzoos)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ½", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Revzoos)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ½", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Revzoos)  13.2.24 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ½", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Revzoos)
13.2.18 WRENCH, UNIVERSAL, Bung Cap: Several styles available, but should be able to function on 5 or more different bung caps and plugs; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.19 WRENCH, COMBINATION, Ordinary, Kit: (Open end and Box end), Set, to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 7/8", 1", 1 1/8", 1 ¼", 1 3/8"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.20 WRENCH, COMBINATION, Industrial, Kit: (Open end and Box end), Set, to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ½", 1 7/8", 2", 2 ¼", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.21 WRENCH, SOCKET, Kit: Socket set to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 7/8", 1", 1 1/8", 1 ½", 1 3/8"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 1/4", 1 3/8"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 3/4", 2", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 3/4", 2", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)
available, but should be able to function on 5 or more different bung caps and plugs; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.19 WRENCH, COMBINATION, Ordinary, Kit: (Open end and Box end), Set, to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 7/8", 1", 1 1/8", 1 ¼", 1 3/8"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.20 WRENCH, COMBINATION, Industrial, Kit: (Open end and Box end), Set, to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1
Box end), Set, to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 7/8", 1", 1 1/8", 1 ¼", 1 3/8"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.20 WRENCH, COMBINATION, Industrial, Kit: (Open end and Box end), Set, to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 3/4", 17/8", 2", 2 ¼", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.21 WRENCH, SOCKET, Kit: Socket set to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 7/8", 1", 1 1/8", 1 ¼", 1 3/8"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ½", 2 ½"; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ¾", 2", 2 ¼", 2 ½"; Non-1 1 kit of 5 Acceptable (Rev2008)  Opt Opt (Opt (Pev2008))
Box end), Set, to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1  1 kit of 5  Acceptable (Rev2008)  13.2.21 WRENCH, SOCKET, Kit: Socket set to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 7/8", 1", 1  1 kit of 5  Acceptable (Rev2008)  Opt Opt (Rev2008)  13.2.22 WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ¾", 2", 2 ¼", 2 ½"; Non-1 kit of 5  Opt Opt (Rev2008)  Opt Opt (Rev2008)
following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 7/8", 1", 1
any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ¾", 2", 2 ¼", 2 ½"; Non- 1 kit of 5 Acceptable Opt Opt (
Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008) (Rev2008)
13.2.23 CHISEL, COLD, Standard or Hex – One of either of the following sizes: 3/4" x 9", 1" x 9", 1" x 12".
13.2.24 PUNCH, PIN – 7" x 3/8" 1 Opt Opt (
13.2.25 PUNCH, PIN – 12" x 5/8" 1 Opt Opt (
13.2.26 PUNCH, PIN, Spring Loaded 1 R R
13.2.27 TAPE, MEASURING, Retractable, Metal: 24' or greater.
13.2.28 TAPE, MEASURING, Re-Wind, Non-Metallic: 50 feet minimum, must be non-conductive. (Rev2008)
13.2.29 KNIFE, PUTTY, Scraping: - 2' wide; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Rev2008)  1 ltem #13.3.26 Acceptable (Rev2008)
13.2.30 KNIFE, GENERAL UTILITY, Cutting: Any heavy duty knife including carpet cutting type:
13.2.31 SHEARS, Cutting: Any heavy duty shears suitable for cutting sheet metal, heavy carpet, plastic sheeting; Non-Sparking acceptable. (Revzoo8)  R   R   R
13.2.32 STRAPS, RATCHET, Tie down: Approximately 1" x 20', 1000
Ibs. approximate minimum rating.

#### 13.3 Special Purpose Hand Tools [Sub-Category]

Special purpose tools, such as non-sparking implements, extra - heavy duty large socket sets for rail tank cars, grounding cables, and power and hydraulic tools, are a necessity to augment and broaden a response teams' intervention and control capabilities. Non-sparking small hand tools can be part of an inventory in lieu of regular ferrous iron small hand tools, as noted.

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
13.3.1	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Capability: Complete System To Consist Of:					
13.3.1-A	UNIT 1: GROUNDING, CABLE: Insulated or non-insulated 3/16" or better carbon steel, shortest lengths not less than 25', equipped with either heavy duty "C" clamps, screw bolt clamps or ¾" pin point hand clamps on both ends of each length. (Rev2012)	Not Less than 75' (Rev2012)	Compliant To:			
13.3.1-B	UNIT 2: GROUNDING, ROD: One (1) of approximate length 4 feet to 6 feet minimum, and approximate dia. $3/8$ " to $1/2$ " copper. (Rev2008) (Rev2012)	Not less than 4'	And NFPA 70 NFPA 77 (Added	R	R	R
13.3.1-C	UNIT 3: GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING VERIFICATION Detection Capability: Analog or digital readout, Intrinsically Safe, range at least 0 – 200 ohm, 3-wire resistance hookup minimum. (Added 2012)	Ground resistance and bonding detection may require two separate units	2012)	Opt (Added 2012)	Opt (Added 2012)	Opt (Added 2012)
13.3.3	VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group: For all of the positions within the HM Group (Haz-Mat Group Supervisor, Asst. Safety Officer, Entry Team Leader, De-Con Team Leader, Site Access Control Leader, Technical Specialist, Safe Refuge Area Manager)	1 Set	ANSI 107 and FIRESCOPE	R	R	R
13.3.4	<b>LIGHT PROBE, Fluorescent:</b> Approximately 25 watt, 36" long wand handle, insertable through bung hole of 55 gallon drum, and other confined spaces.	1	Intrinsically Safe	Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.5	AIR BAG, LIFTING, High Pressure, Kit: Kit, operated by SCBA air bottle, to consist of one or a variety of air inflatable bags, with manifold and hose hardware, capable of lifting a approximately 30 tons to 12 inches	1 Kit		Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.6	NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.	1		R	R	R
13.3.7	NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.; Also meets # 13.2.2	1		R	R	R
13.3.8	NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.	1		Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.9	NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Ball Peen: 16 to 40 oz.	1		Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.10	<b>NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit:</b> To consist of at least <u>any three</u> of the following, in either short or long handle: Standard chisel tip— Small, medium, large, extralarge.	1 Kit of 3 different		R	R	R
13.3.11	<b>NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, Kit:</b> To consist of at least any three of the following, in either short or long handle: Phillips No. 1, 2, 3, 4.	1 Kit of 3 different		R	R	R
13.3.12	NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility: Available in various sizes, 6", 7", 8", with square blunt end.	1		R	R	R
13.3.13	NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, WIRE, Side Cutting:	1		R	R	R
13.3.14	NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, LONG-NOSE, Needle:	1		R	R	R
13.3.15	NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, COMBINATION, Kit: To consist of <u>any three</u> of the following: Slip Joint, medium– 8", Slip joint heavy duty – 12", groove joint – 12", channel lock – 12".	1 Kit of 3 different		Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.16	NON-SPARKING PLIERS, LOCKING, Vice Grip® Type, Kit: To consist of any four of the following: Adjustable chain wrench, welding clamp, curved jaw locking, straight jaw locking, long nose locking, "C" clamp locking, sliding bar locking.	1 Kit of 4 different sizes <b>OR</b> Types (Mix and Match) (Rev2012)		Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.17	<b>NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, BUNG,</b> Universal: Several styles available, but should be able to function on 5 or more different bung caps and plugs.	1		R	R	R

13.3.18	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, CRESCENT, Adjustable, Kit: Kit to include any two of the following: Adjustable 12", 15", 22" 24".	1 Kit of 2	R	R	R
13.3.19	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, CRESCENT, Adjustable, Heavy Duty: 26" to 36", aluminum or steel.	1	Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.20	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, PIPE, Adjustable, Kit: Kit to include any two of the following: House – 16", Standard - 18", Medium – 22", Large – 28".	1 kit of 2	R	R	R
13.3.21	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, Pipe, Adjustable, Heavy Duty: Available in sizes ranging from 32" to 46".	1	Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.22	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, COMBINATION, Ordinary, Kit: (Open end and Box end), Set, to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 7/8", 1", 1 1/8", 1 ¼", 1 3/8"	1 kit of 10	Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.23	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, COMBINATION, Industrial, Kit: (Open end and Box end), Set, to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 ¾", 1 7/8", 2", 2 ¼", 2 ½"	1 kit of 5	Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.24	<b>NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, SOCKET, Kit:</b> Socket set to include any 10 of the following: 3/8", 7/16", ½", 9/16", 5/8", 11/16", ¾", 7/8", 1", 1 1/8", 1 ¼", 1 3/8"	1 kit of 10	Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.25	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, SOCKET, Industrial, Kit: Socket set to include any 5 of the following: 1 ½", 1 5/8", 1 3/4", 2", 2 ½".	1 kit of 5	Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.26	NON-SPARKING, KNIFE, PUTTY, Scraping: - 2' wide	1	R	R	R
13.3.27	<b>NON-SPARKING, SHEARS, Cutting:</b> Any heavy duty shears suitable for cutting sheet metal, heavy carpet, plastic sheeting.	1	R	R	R
13.3.28	RADIANT HEAT SURFACE Temperature Reading: Direct contact (i.e. magnetic, spring clip, etc.), with approximate range +350° to +750° F. (spring operated thermometers)	One, or One complete set	Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.29	RADIANT HEAT SURFACE SENSING, Temperature: Temperature sensitive crayon kit, 10 crayons, each sensitive to a different temperature range; Usually melt at specified temperature, and might change color; Approximate overall range from +150° F to + 800° F. (Rev2012)	1 Kit	Opt	Opt	Opt
13.3.30	REFRIGERATOR, UTILITY, Small: Installed onboard response unit, of approximate size18" wide by 18" tall by 12" deep	1	R	R	Opt



# FIRESCOPE STANDARDIZED HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EQUIPMENT LIST

**PART 3: APPENDIX SECTION** 

### **APPENDIX A**

### **Hazardous Materials Type 1 Company Minimum Equipment List**

Department 3 Letter Identifier (MACS):	Department Name:		D	ate
Evaluated By:		Inspection <b>Deny</b> :	Inspection Pass:	Certified Company <b>Type</b> :

NOTE: Please refer to FIRESCOPE Standardized Hazardous Materials Equipment List, PART TWO, "LIST OF EQUIPMENT", for a complete description of each tool or equipment item, required sizes, and listing of components for kits.

components for kits.						
1.	FIELD TESTING and DETECTION					
1.1	Color Change Analysis – Non-Electronic					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
1.1.1	TEST STRIPS, pH PAPER, Packets	1 Pkt		R		
1.1.3	TEST STRIPS, OXIDIZER, Packets	1 Pkt		R		
1.1.4	TEST STRIPS, PEROXIDE, Packets	1 Pkt		R		
1.1.9	TEST STRIPS, WMD CHEMICAL, Kit: (M-8 booklet - Or - "3-WAY" booklet)	1 Pkt		R		
1.1.10	TEST PAPER, WMD CHEMICAL, Roll: (M-9 paper rolls)	1 Pkt		R		
1.1.11	TEST PAPER, WMD CHEMICAL, Card: Military M256A1	1 Kit		R		
1.1.12	TEST CARD, TRAINING ONLY, WMD CHEMICAL	1 Kit		R		
1.2	Qualitative Analysis, Kits – Non-Electronic					
lnv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
1.2.2	INDUSTRIALCHEMICALS, UNKNOWN, Qualitative: Test Kit	1 Kit		R		
1.2.3	PCB CHEMICALS, Test Kit	4 Kits	May be a part of #1.2.1.or 1.2.2	R		
1.2.8	WMD, WATER TEST, MILITARY, Kit: (M272 or M273)	1 Kit		R		
1.2.9	WMD CHEMICALS, MILITARY, Test Kit: (M18A2 or M18A3)	1 Kit		R		
1.3	Qualitative Analysis, Kits – Electronic					
lnv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Туре	ок	NEED
1.3.1	CHROMATOGRAPHY, GAS	One Kit				
1.3.2	SPECTROMETRY, MASS or equal	Complete of any one of		_		
1.3.3	SPECTROSCOPY, INFRA-RED or equal	the three technologies Described		R		
1.4	Colorimetric Analysis – Non-Electronic					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification	Type 1	ок	NEED
1.4.1	COLORIMETRIC Kit, BASIC	1 Kit,				
1.4.2	COLORIMETRIC Kit, CHIP	Complete, of any one type		R		
1.4.3	COLORIMETRIC Kit, MULTI-SENSING	listed				

1.4.4	COLORIMETRIC Kit, WMD Special	1 Kit, Complete		R		
1.5	WMD Biological Detection – Electronic					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
1.5.1	NON-AGENT SPECIFIC, Biological Detection: - A sampling and detection system which screens via fluorescence technology but is not agent specific					
1.5.2	AGENT SPECIFIC Biological Detection: -Protein fluorescence technologies - Or - Immuno-assay fluorescence technology - Or -	1 Stand- Alone Kit or System Of Either Type		R		
	DNA replication technology - Or - Other equal or better system					

2.	AIR MONITORING								
2.1	Confined Space Monitoring								
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED			
2.1.1	CONFINED SPACE OSHA STANDARD Four Gas: Continuous monitoring	1 Unit	Intrinsic to UL #913	R					
2.1.2	CALIBRATION KIT, for Item # 2.1.1	1 Kit		R					
2.2	Multiple Gas Monitoring, Toxic								
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification	Type 1	ок	NEED			
2.2.1	TOXIC VAPOR, in ppm	1 Unit		R					
2.2.2	AROMATIC HYDROCARBON (Benzene Ring) Monitoring. If capability included in 2.2.1, satisfies this requirement.	1 Unit		R					
2.2.4	<b>CALIBRATION KITS:</b> For each of the above that may be in inventory.	1 Unit for each kit		R					
2.3	Specialty Gas Capability	-	-						
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED			
2.3.1	AMMONIA	1 Capability		R					
2.3.2	FREONS, Halogenated Hydrocarbons	1 Capability	One Device	R					
2.3.3	HALOGEN GASES: At least for Chlorine	1 Capability	May Have Capability	R					
2.3.4	PHOSPHINE	1 Capability	To Detect Two or	R					
2.3.16	<b>CALIBRATION KITS</b> (For each instrument, as is necessary)	1 for each type of monitoring unit on hand	More Specialty Gases	R					
2.4	WMD Chemical Dedicated Instruments								
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED			
2.4.1	NERVE AGENT Detection: See Appendix D, Chart #1	Must have capability to monitor and		R					
2.4.2	BLISTER AGENT - MUSTARDS Detection: See Appendix D, Chart #1	detect for at least one substance in		R					

2.4.3	BLISTER AGENT – LEWISITE Detection: See Appendix D, Chart #1	each of these six categories.	R	
2.4.4	BLOOD AGENTS Detection: See Appendix D, Chart #1	This may require one to several instruments.	R	
2.4.5	<b>CHOKING / VOMITING AGENTS Detection:</b> See Appendix D, Chart #1	depending upon versatility of	R	
2.4.6	INCAPACITATING AGENTS Detection: See Appendix D, Chart #1	each instrument	R	
2.4.7	CALIBRATION KITS: Maintenance or Calibration Kit for each unit in inventory, as necessary.	1 for each type of monitoring unit	R	

3.	SAMPLING					
3.1	Substance Capture and Bulk Transfer					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
3.1.1	COLIWASA TUBES, Disposable, Glass or Clear Plastic	12 of either type, mix or	EPA Protocol B	R		
3.1.2	COLIWASA TUBES, Re-usable, Glass: Teflon seal	match	EPA Protocol B	K		
3.1.5	PIPETTE, TRANSFER, Plastic, Regular, Bulk	Pkg of 100		R		
3.1.6	PIPETTE, TRANSFER, Plastic, Large, Bulk	100		R		
3.1.10	TEST TUBES, Disposable: Borosilicate glass	100		R		
3.1.11	SWAB, STERILE: Non-organic; single use	6 Individual Units		R		
3.1.12	SPONGE, Sealed, Sterile	2		R		
3.1.15	ENVIRONMENT DIPPER, Telescopic	1		R		
3.1.16	TONGS, BEAKER or CRUCIBLE, Metal, PTFE Coated	-2-				
3.1.17	TONGS, BEAKER or CRUCIBLE, Metal, Plastic Coated.	Two of either type, or one of each		R		
3.1.19	FORCEPS – of those described	2		R		
3.1.20	FUNNEL, DISPOSABLE or REUSEABLE – of those described	Complement of 8, with at least 1 of each size		R		
3.1.24	SPATULA, SAMPLING, LARGE, "V" Shape: Plastic or metal	5, in any combination		R		
3.1.25	SPATULA, SAMPLING, MICRO: Nickel plated	1	Meets FDA compliance	R		
3.1.26	SPOON, Plastic: - of those described	12, in any combination		R		
3.1.27	SCOOP, SMALL, Sterile, 2 oz: General purpose	1		R		
3.2	Bulk Liquid Transfer – Mechanical					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
3.2.1	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel: For 55 gallon drums	1 of any of the three types listed	FM or UL Listed Mechanical, or	R		

		1				
3.2.2	<b>PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, PVC:</b> For 55 gallon drums		if electrical must be intrinsically safe			
3.2.3	<b>PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Metal:</b> Suitable for flammable liquids in 55 gallon drums		,			
3.2.7	PUMP, DIAPHRAGM, HAND – See description	1		R		
3.3	Containerization, Labeling, Documentation					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
3.3.2	SAMPLE JARS, Sterile, Clear Glass, 4 and 8 oz	Compliment of 24	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	R		
3.3.4	SAMPLE JARS, Sterile, Amber Glass, 4 and 8 oz	Compliment of 4	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	R		
3.3.7	SAMPLE VIALS, Sterile, Clear Glass, 1.3 oz	12	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	R		
3.3.8	<b>STOPPERS, Conical:</b> Rubber, neoprene or silicone – See description for sizes	Kit of 5 different sizes		R		
3.3.9	BAGS, PLASTIC, Zipper Locking – See description	Kit of 24 representing all three sizes		R		
3.3.10	BAGS, EVIDENCE, Tamper-Proof	12		R		
3.3.11	LABELS, ORDINARY BLANK	Kit of 50 of various sizes		R		
3.3.15	LABELS, EVIDENCE SEALS.	One role, or minimum of 25		R		
3.3.16	PENS, MARKING, PAINT – See description	4, preferably of different colors		R		
3.3.17	PENS, MARKING, INDELIBLE, Medium & Fine Point	Kit of 6		R		
3.3.18	CHAIN OF EVIDENCE FORMS	20		R		
3.3.19	PHOTO, ASSESSMENT and RECONNAISSANCE: Film Type or Digital Technology – See description	1 of either kit		R		
3.3.20	PHOTO, ASSESSMENT and RECONNAISSANCE KIT, Digital Type	as described		Opt		
3.4	Transportation					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
3.4.1	CONTAINER, BIOLOGICAL, Plastic – See description	1 complete kit, any size	ICAO Packing #602 for Infectious Substances	R		

4.	RADIATION MONITORING / DETECTION									
4.1	Gamma, Beta, and Alpha Detection and Survey									
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED				
4.1.1	GAMMA SURVEY CAPATILITY. – See description	Must have capability to survey for alpha, beta, and gamma.	European "CE"	R						
4.1.2	BETA SURVEY CAPABILITY – See description	Separate units will meet this requirement,	Certification is recommended	R						

4.1 3	ALPHA SURVEY CAPATILITY – See description	One "combination" unit will suffice, see optional items		R		
4.2	Radionuclide Detection			_	_	
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
4.2.1	RADIO-NUCLIDE DETECTION	One		R		
4.3	Dosimeters	-				
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
4.3.1	<b>DOSIMETER, DIRECT READING:</b> See description. Electronic type also satisfies.	1 for each assigned member	ANSI N-13.5	R		

5.	CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING					
5.1	Vapor Protective					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
5.1.1	VAPOR PROTECTIVE ENSEMBLE, 1991 Industrial Chemicals – See description	6	NFPA 1991	R		
5.1.4	VAPOR PROTECTIVE, with 1991 WMD Chemical / Biological Protection – See description	Provides for WMD entry.  6 of either	NFPA 1991 - OR -			
5.1.5	VAPOR PROTECTIVE, with 1994 WMD Chemical / Biological Protection – See description	type of ensemble, must include gloves, boots to same certification	NFPA 1994, Class One	R		
5.1.6	<b>PRESSURE TEST KIT:</b> Usually supplied by garment manufacturer, includes Magnehelic gauge.	One	NFPA 1991; ASTM F-1052	R		
5.2	Liquid Splash Protective	_	-	-	_	
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
5.2.1	LIQUID SPLASH PROTECTIVE, NFPA 1992; See description	6. of either	NFPA 1992			
5.2.2	LIQUID SPLASH PROTECTIVE, with NFPA 1994 Class 3 WMD Chemical / Biological Protection – See description. This item meets requirement of 5.2.1	type	NFPA 1994, Class 2 or 3	R		
5.3	Limited Use Protective					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
5.3.1	LIMITED USE, Splash Protective; See description	2 for each assigned member	None	R		

6.	ANCILLARY PROTECTIVE EQUIPME	NT				
6.1	Hand Protection					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
6.1.1	<b>REPLACEMENT GLOVES, Vapor Protective:</b> Only as supplied and/or recommended from garment manufacturer – See description	1 replacement set for each suit	NFPA 1991	R		
6.1.2	REPLACEMENT GLOVES, Liquid Splash Protective: Only as recommended from garment manufacturer – See description.	1 replacement set for each suit on hand; Gloves for 6.1.1 will satisfy.	NFPA 1992	R		
6.1.3	UNDER-GLOVE – See description	24 Pair		R		
6.1.4	HIGH TEMPERATURE Protective Glove	2 Pair		R		
6.1.6	ULTRA-COLD Protective Glove	2 Pair	None	R		
6.2	Foot Protection					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
6.2.1	BOOTS, CHEMICAL RESISTANT	1 pair for each assigned member	NFPA 1991 or NFPA 1992 or NFPA 1994; and ANSI Z-41	R		
6.3	Head and Eye Protection					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
6.3.1	HELMET – See description	1 for each assigned member	ANSI Z-89.1	R		
6.3.2	GOGGLES	1 for each assigned member.	ANSI Z-87.1	R		
6.4	Support Systems					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
6.4.1	UNDERGARMENT, FIRE RESISTANT; One or two piece, as described	1 for each assigned member	NFPA 2112 Or NFPA 1975 Or NFPA 1977	R		

7.	TECHNICAL REFERENCE						
7.1	Printed References, Industrial and WMD Chemicals						
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED	
7.1.1	<b>DATABASE TYPE, Printed:</b> Technical data; See Appendix E, Chart # 2	3 Different references		R			
7.1.2	<b>GUIDEBOOK TYPE, Printed:</b> Intervention; See Appendix E, Chart # 3	2 Different references		R			
7.1.3	<b>SPECIALTY TYPE, Printed:</b> Special topics; See Appendix E, Chart # 4	2 Different references		R			
7.1.4	REGULATORY TYPE, Government Codes, Ordinances, Printed OR Electronic: See Appendix E, Chart # 5	1 each of: 49 CFR; 29 CFR; Appropriate NFPA standards		R			

7.1.5	REGULATORY TYPE, Response Guidelines, Printed OR Electronic:	1 copy – Op. /	Response Plans Area Resp. Plan DES HMICP	R		
7.1.6	WMD Chemical / Biological Substances; Printed OR Electronic: See Appendix E, Chart #6	At Least: 1 – Chemical 2 - Biological		R		
7.2	<b>Electronic Reference Sources, Industrial and WM</b>	ID Chemicals				
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
7.2.1	<b>DATABASE TYPE, Electronic:</b> See Appendix E, Chart # 7	1 Program		R		
7.2.2	<b>GUIDEBOOK TYPE, Electronic:</b> See Appendix E, Chart #8	1 Program		R		
7.2.3	SPECIALTY TYPE, Electronic See Appendix E, Chart # 9	1 Program		R		
7.2.4	WMD Chemical / Biological Substances; Electronic: See Appendix E, #10	1 Program		R		
7.3	Plume Air Modeling, Program Support					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
7.3.1	AIR MODELING, Database Software	1 Program		R		
7.3.2	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software	1 Program		R		
7.3.3	AIR MODELING, Mapping	1 Program		R		
7.4	Computer, Support Hardware, Software					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
7.4.1	COMPUTER: Desktop or laptop – See description	1 Unit as described		R		
7.4.1	COMPUTER: Desktop or laptop – See description  PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal	described  Ability to perform all 3		R R		
		Ability to perform all 3 functions				
7.4.2	PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal	described  Ability to perform all 3		R		
7.4.2	PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description	described  Ability to perform all 3 functions  Separate or combination components		R R		
7.4.2 7.4.3 7.4.4	PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description  DUPLICATION Capability: - See description  ACCESS TO INTERNET, Wireless: Hardware,	described  Ability to perform all 3 functions  Separate or combination components acceptable		R R R		
7.4.2 7.4.3 7.4.4 7.4.6	PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description  DUPLICATION Capability: - See description  ACCESS To INTERNET, Wireless: Hardware, connections and ports, Boradband capable.	described  Ability to perform all 3 functions  Separate or combination components acceptable		R R R		
7.4.2 7.4.3 7.4.4 7.4.6 7.4.8	PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description  DUPLICATION Capability: - See description  ACCESS To INTERNET, Wireless: Hardware, connections and ports, Boradband capable.  HARDWARE, COMPUTER, GRAPHICS	described  Ability to perform all 3 functions  Separate or combination components acceptable  1		R R R R R		
7.4.2 7.4.3 7.4.4 7.4.6 7.4.8 7.4.11	PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description  DUPLICATION Capability: - See description  ACCESS To INTERNET, Wireless: Hardware, connections and ports, Boradband capable.  HARDWARE, COMPUTER, GRAPHICS  HARDWARE, CD-Rom or DVD drive	described  Ability to perform all 3 functions  Separate or combination components acceptable  1  1		R R R R R R		
7.4.2 7.4.3 7.4.4 7.4.6 7.4.8 7.4.11 7.4.12	PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description  DUPLICATION Capability: - See description  ACCESS To INTERNET, Wireless: Hardware, connections and ports, Boradband capable.  HARDWARE, COMPUTER, GRAPHICS  HARDWARE, CD-Rom or DVD drive  HARDWARE, COMPUTER, USB Port Compatible  SOFTWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM; See description  SOFTWARE, DOCUMENT PROCESSING; See description for full explanation	described  Ability to perform all 3 functions  Separate or combination components acceptable  1  1 1 available 1 program – V	Vord Processing Photo-Graphics	R R R R R R		
7.4.2 7.4.3 7.4.4 7.4.6 7.4.8 7.4.11 7.4.12 7.4.13	PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description  DUPLICATION Capability: - See description  ACCESS To INTERNET, Wireless: Hardware, connections and ports, Boradband capable.  HARDWARE, COMPUTER, GRAPHICS  HARDWARE, CD-Rom or DVD drive  HARDWARE, COMPUTER, USB Port Compatible  SOFTWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM; See description  SOFTWARE, DOCUMENT PROCESSING; See	described  Ability to perform all 3 functions  Separate or combination components acceptable  1  1  1 available  1 program – V 1 Program – Ability to co	Vord Processing	R R R R R R R		

8.	SPECIAL CAPABILITIES					
8.1	Advanced Technologies, Vision, Heat, Sound					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
8.1.1	LIGHT AMPLIFICATION, SCOPE, BASIC – See description	1	Generation II or Better Technology	R		

8.1.8	INFRA-RED, SCOPE, Temperature Sensing Only	1	NIST	R				
8.1.15	SOUND SENSING, Ultra-Sonic	1		R				
8.1.16	CAMERA, VIDEO, Digital	1	UL Standard 1604	R				
8.2 Advanced Technologies, Weather, GPS								
Inv.	Item Name and Description	Danwinsmant	Certification	Туре				
#:	item Name and Description	Requirement	Or Standard	1	OK	NEED		
#: 8.2.1	WEATHER STATION, Basic Kit – See description	1 complete kit: Either one as	Or Standard	1 R	OK	NEED		

9.	INTERVENTION					
9.1	Chemical Intervention					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
9.1.1	NEUTRALIZATION – Acids – See description	An amount sufficient to neutralize 5 gallon spill		R		
9.1.2	NEUTRALIZATION - Alkali (Bases) - See description	An amount sufficient to neutralize 5 gallon spill		R		
9.1.3	ENCAPSULATING SPREADABLE POWDER – General Purpose: Suitable for Pesticides (Non-clay based)	1 Container	OSHA 29CFR 1910.119 or EPA 40CFR170	R		
9.1.4	ENCAPSULATING SPREADABLE POWDER - Formaldehyde	An amount sufficient to neutralize 5 gallon spill		R		
9.1.5	ENCAPSULATING SPREADABLE POWDER – Non-Polar Solvents: Suitable for hydrocarbon based solvents.	1 Container	EPA RCRA Burial Regulations	R		
9.1.6	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, CLASS "D", Sodium Chloride formulation	Must have at least ONE.	FM Approval			
9.1.7	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, CLASS "D", Copper compound formulation	Any one from these two types will satisfy.	FM Approval	R		
9.2	<b>Environmental Intervention</b>		_	Ξ		
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
9.2.1	ABSORBENT NON-POLAR SOLVENT, - Pads or Roll	150 square feet of coverage	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.2	ABSORBENT GENERAL PURPOSE or POLAR SOLVENT, - Pads or Roll	150 square feet of coverage	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.3	ABSORBENT NON-POLAR SOLVENT MINI-BOOMS, - Pigs, Socks.	40 feet total length	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.4	ABSORBENT GENERAL PURPOSE or POLAR SOLVENT MINI-BOOMS, - Pigs, Socks.	40 feet total length	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.5	ABSORBENT NON-POLAR SOLVENT, - Pillows.	10 Gallon Absorption	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.6	ABSORBENT GENERAL PURPOSE or POLAR SOLVENT, - Pillows.	10 Gallon Absorption	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.8	MERCURY KIT, Cleanup, Small Spills; As described	1 Kit		R		

9.2.11	PIPE, PLASTIC	One 8' length of at least 3 dif. Dia.		R		
9.3	Mechanical Intervention					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
9.3.1	CHLORINE "A", Kit	1 Kit	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.2	CHLORINE "B", Kit	1 Kit	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.3	CHLORINE "C", Kit	1 Kit	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.5	SULFUR DIOXIDE UPGRADE For Kit "A"	1 Upgrade Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.6	SULFUR DIOXIDE UPGRADE For Kit "B"	1 Upgrade Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.7	SULFUR DIOXIDE UPGRADE For Kit "C"	1 Upgrade Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.10	PATCH AND REPAIR, PIPE, LIQUIDS, Standard, Kit	1 Kit		R		
9.3.13	CLAMP, PIPE, GAS, Line, Mechanical – See description	1 Kit	ASTM F-1563	R		
9.3.15	PATCH, PIPE, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Flange:	Either One Will Satisfy	Air source, hose, regulator,	R		
9.3.16	PATCH, PIPE, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Bandage:	,	ratcheting	_		
9.3.17	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID – See description  PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID, Side – See description	1 Kit 1 Kit:	straps from one kit can be used for another kit if	R		
9.3.19	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID, Side, Drainage Control	Either one will satisfy requirement	of same manufacturer and compatible (Do not need to duplicate)	R		
9.3.24	PATCH, DRUM, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Kit – See description	1		R		
9.3.26	<b>PATCH, DRUM, LIQUID, Compression, Kit</b> – Must include all parts as described.	1 Complete Kit		R		
9.3.29	PLUGS, TAPERED STOPPER, LIQUID, Compression, Extra Large – See description	1 of Either Size	3" dia OR 4" dia	R		
9.3.31	PLUGS, BALL or HALF-ROUND, LIQUID, Compression, Extra Large – See description	1 of Either Size	3" dia OR 4" dia	R		
9.3.32	PLUGS, "T" BOLT, LIQUID, COMPRESSION, Extra Large – See description	1	3" or larger	R		
9.3.33	PLUGS, CONICAL, LIQUID, Drain - See description	Set of at least 3 sizes		R		
9.3.34	<b>PLUGS, TAPERED, LIQUID, Pneumatic</b> – See description	Set of at least 3 sizes		R		
9.3.35	PLUGS, EXPANSION, LIQUID, Standard, Kit - See description	Mix or match set of at least 7 different		R		
9.3.36	PLUGS, EXPANSION, LIQUID, Vented, Kit - See description	sizes, of either style		K		
9.3.42	PLUGS, END CAP, LIQUID, Kit – See description	Selection of at least 7				
9.3.43	PLUGS, END CAP, LIQUID, Specialized, Kit – See description	different sizes, mix or match		R		
9.3.44	PLUGS, DOWELS, LIQUID, Assortment – See description	Assortment to satisfy 1" to 5" full range		R		
9.3.48	DOME LID LOCK, Screw Clamp	Mix or match		R		
9.3.49	DOME LID LOCK, Spring Loaded	set of four		ı		

10.	DECONTAMINATION					
10.1	<b>Ground Protection</b>					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
10.1.1	TARPS, PLASTIC, Ground Cover	2		R		
10.1.2	TARPS, CARRY-ALL, Small	1		R		
10.1.3	SHEETING, PLASTIC, ROLL, Heavy Duty	1 Roll		R		
10.1.4	CATCH BASIN; Might be part of #10.1.5	1		R		
10.1.5	SHOWER, GROSS DECONTAMINATION - See description	1		R		
10.1.6	EYE WASH, Station: Portable, 7 gallon capacity	1	ANSI Z-358.1 (2004)	R		
10.1.7	POOL, PORTABLE, LARGE	3	( )	R		
10.2	<b>Support Tools for Decontamination</b>					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
10.2.1	STOOLS, Portable: Plastic, stackable or folding.	4		R		
10.2.2	<b>BRUSHES, LONG HANDLE, SOFT BRISTLE:</b> Toilet type: Approximately 16" long, with plastic bristles	4		R		
10.2.4	BRUSHES, SHORT HANDLE, Rat Tail	2		R		
10.2.5	BRUSHES, CAR WASH TYPE, Long Handle	2		R		
10.2.6	SPONGE, SET	Set of Four		R		
10.2.7	<b>TOWELS, ABSORBENT, DRYING:</b> Commercial laundry towels	8		R		
10.2.8	<b>TOWELS, ABSORBENT, DISPOSABLE:</b> Paper towels, usually in rolls.	1 Roll		R		
10.2.9	BLANKETS, DISPOSABLE:	4		R		
10.2.11	CLOTHING, MODESTY	12 Sets		R		
10.2.12	TRAFFIC CONES, Ordinary	Minimum of 6,		R		
10.2.13	TRAFFIC CONES, Ordinary, Reflective	mix or match				
10.2.15	SOAP, SOFT, Hypoallergenic, Liquid: See Description	1 pint		R		
10.2.16	CHEM-TAPE	2 Rolls		R		
10.2.17	PERSONAL PROPERTY TRACKING Kit	Sufficient to manage 12 individuals minimum		R R		
10.3	Water Supply, Distribution Tools					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
10.3.1	ADAPTOR, 1 ½" to Garden Hose Reducer(s):	2		R		
10.3.2	MANIFOLD, HEAVY DUTY – See description	1 of either		R		
10.3.3	MANIFOLD, LIGHT DUTY – See description	type		ĸ		
10.3.4	HOSE, GARDEN: 12' to 24' lengths	3		R		
10.3.5	HOSE GARDEN, SHUT-OFF, In Line:	3		R		
10.3.6	WRENCH, HYDRANT, UNIVERSAL	1		R		
10.3.7	APPLICATOR, NOZZLE, Garden Hose Adjustable	2		R		
10.3.8	APPLICATOR, PRESSURE, Garden Sprayer	1		R		
10.4	Collection					

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
10.4.1	BUCKETS: Ordinary plastic, 5 gallon capacity	4		R		
10.4.2	BAGS, HEAVY DUTY YARD, Large	Ten		R		
10.4.3	BAGS, HEAVY DUTY YARD, medium	Ten		R		
10.4.4	DEBRIS COLLECTION UNIT – See description	Must Have		R		
10.4.5	DRUM, CONTAINMENT UNIT, 85 to 95 Gallon — See description	As Minimum: One – 10.4.4 And	49 CFR 173.3(c) If used to meet requirement for			
10.4.6	DRUM, OVER-PACK UNIT, 110 Gallon – See description	One – of either 10.4.5 Or 10.4.6	#10.4.4, and #10.4.5, and #10.4.6, must have a total of Two.	R		
10.4.7	DRUM, LINER, 85 to 95 Gallon:	10		R		

11.	COMMUNICATIONS					
11.1	Radio					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
11.1.1	RADIO, PORTABLE, Intrinsically Safe (I.S.) – UL label must be on unit. See description	1 for each assigned member	Intrinsic to UL #913	R		
11.1.4	RADIO, PORTABLE, In-Suit Communications	6 systems		R		
11.1.6	RADIO, PORTABLE, Interchangeable battery, Intrinsically Safe (I.S.)	2 for each portable unit	Intrinsic to UL # 913	R		
11.2	Cellular Phone					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
11.2.1	PHONE, CELLULAR – See description	1 per Company	IEEE 1512.3 IEEE 269	R		

12.	RESPIRATORY PROTECTION					
12.1	Self-Contained					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
12.1.2	SCBA, COMPLETE, WMD CBRN, 1 Hour Rating – See description	1 for each assigned member	NFPA; NIOSH CBRN	R		
12.1.4	MASK, FULL-FACE, WMD CBRN – See description	1 for each assigned member	NFPA; NIOSH CBRN	R		
12.1.7	BOTTLE, Spare	1 spare bottle for each assigned SCBA	DOT	R		
12.2	Air Purifying Respirator		_	_		
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
12.2.1	MASK and UNIT, APR, INDUSTRIAL	1 for each assigned member	NIOSH	R		

12.2.2	MASK and UNIT, APR, CBRN	1 for each assigned member	NIOSH - CBRN	R	
12.2.5	CARTRIDGES, APR or PAPR, INDUSTRIAL	Multi-gas cartridge set for each APR	NIOSH	R	
12.2.6	CARTRIDGES, APR or PAPR, CBRN	CBRN cartridge set for each APR	NIOSH - CBRN	R	

13.	TOOLS / OTHER					
13.1	General Purpose, Hand Tools, Large					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
13.1.1	SHOVEL, Round Point, Steel; long handle	1		R		
13.1.3	SHOVEL, Square Point, Steel: long handle	1		R		
13.1.4	SHOVEL, Square Point, Polypropylene plastic or equal: long handle	1		R		
13.1.5	SHOVEL, Scoop, Polypropylene plastic or equal:	1		R		
13.1.6	BROOM, Street, Stiff Polypropylene Bristle, with handle	1		R		
13.1.7	DRUM "Up-Ender"	1		R		
13.1.8	HAMMER, Sledge, (7 – 10 Lbs)	1		R		
13.1.9	BAR, WRECKING – 36" or >	1		R		
13.1.10	COOLER, Rehydration – See description	1		R		
13.1.11	MEGAPHONE	1		R		
13.1.12	FIRST AID, Kit – Large	1 of each or combination kit, or, that which is	ANSI Z-308.1	R		
13.1.13	FIRST AID, TRAUMA, Kit	available from another on-scene unit	ANSI 2-306. I	K		
13.1.14	MEDICAL MONITORING, Kit – See description	1 Kit		R		
13.1.16	ZONE MARKING, Kit – See description	1		R		
13.1.18	<b>SCOPE, Spotting:</b> Adjustable telephoto spotting scope or binoculars.	1		R		
13.2	General Purpose, Hand Tools, Small	-		-	_	
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 1	ок	NEED
13.2.1	HAMMER, Dead Blow: 36 to 45 oz.	1		R		
13.2.2	HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.	1	Item #13.3.7 Acceptable	R		
13.2.3	HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.	1	Item #13.3.8 Acceptable	R		
13.2.4	HAMMER, Ball Peen: 16 to 40 oz.	1	Item #13.3.9 Acceptable	R		
13.2.5	SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, KIT	1 Kit of 3 different	Item #13.3.10 Acceptable	R		
13.2.6	SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, KIT	1 Kit of 3 different	Item #13.3.11 Acceptable	R		
13.2.7	PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility	1	Item #13.3.12 Acceptable	R		
13.2.8	PLIERS, WIRE, Side Cutting	1	Item #13.3.13 Acceptable	R		
13.2.9	PLIERS, LONG-NOSE, Needle	1	Item #13.3.14 Acceptable	R		

13.2.10	PLIERS, COMBINATION, Kit	1 Kit of 3 different	Item #13.3.15 Acceptable	R		
13.2.11	PLIERS, LOCKING, Vice Grip® Type, Kit	1 Kit of 4 Different Sizes AND/OR Types	Item #13.3.16 Acceptable	R		
13.2.12	WRENCH, ALLEN, Complete Set, English (~9 piece)	1 Kit		R		
13.2.13	WRENCH, ALLEN, Complete Set, Metric (~9piece)	1 Kit		R		
13.2.14	WRENCH, CRESCENT, Adjustable, Kit	1 Kit of 2	Item #13.3.18 Acceptable	R		
13.2.16	WRENCH, PIPE, Adjustable, Kit	1 kit of 2	Item #13.3.20 Acceptable	R		
13.2.18	WRENCH, UNIVERSAL, Bung Cap	1	Item #13.3.17 Acceptable	R		
13.2.19	WRENCH, COMBINATION, Ordinary, Kit	1 kit of 10	Item #13.3.22 Acceptable	R		
13.2.23	CHISEL, COLD, Standard or Hex	1 Chisel		R		
13.2.26	PUNCH, PIN, Spring Loaded	1		R		
13.2.27	TAPE, MEASURING, Retractable, Metal	1		R		
13.2.28	TAPE, MEASURING, Re-Wind, Non-Metallic: 50 feet	1		R		
13.2.29	KNIFE, PUTTY, Scraping	1	Item #13.3.26 Acceptable	R		
13.2.30	KNIFE, GENERAL UTILITY, Cutting	1		R		
13.2.31	SHEARS, Cutting	1	Item #13.3.27 Acceptable	R		
13.2.32	STRAPS, RATCHET, Tie down	2		R		
13.2.33	STOP WATCH:	1		R		
13.3	Special Purpose					
Inv.	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification	Туре	OK	
#:	nem Name and Description	Requirement	Or Standard	1	OK	NEED
#:	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to	Kequirement	Or Standard	1	UK	NEED
#:	·	•		1 R	UK	NEED
	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to	75'	NEC Article 250	R R	UK	NEED
13.3.1-A	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:	•	NEC Article	R R	OK _	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to descript the Resistance Verif	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  detect Grounding AND Bonding ication: //o separate units		UK .	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to descript the Resistance Verif	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  letect Grounding AND Bonding ication:	R	UK .	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to desistance Veriff May require two	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  Retect Grounding AND Bonding ication: 70 separate units  ANSI 107 and	R	UK	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to desistance Verif May require two 1 Set	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  Retect Grounding AND Bonding ication: 70 separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt	UK	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.3	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to de Resistance Verif May require two 1 Set  1	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  Retect Grounding AND Bonding ication: 70 separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R	UK .	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.3 13.3.6 13.3.7	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.  NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, Kit	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to de Resistance Verif May require two 1 Set  1  1 Kit of 3	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  Retect Grounding AND Bonding ication: 70 separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt	UK .	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.3 13.3.6 13.3.7 13.3.10	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.  NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to de Resistance Verif May require two 1 Set  1	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  Retect Grounding AND Bonding ication: 70 separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt	UK	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.3 13.3.6 13.3.7 13.3.10 13.3.11	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.  NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, Kit	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to de Resistance Verif May require two services of the se	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  Retect Grounding AND Bonding ication: 70 separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R R R	OK	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.3 13.3.6 13.3.7 13.3.10 13.3.11 13.3.12	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.  NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, Kit  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility:	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to de Resistance Verif May require two states of the states of	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  Retect Grounding AND Bonding ication: 70 separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R R R	OK	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.3 13.3.6 13.3.7 13.3.10 13.3.11 13.3.12 13.3.13	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.  NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, Kit  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility:  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, WIRE, Side Cutting:	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to de Resistance Verif May require two sequence to the sequence of the se	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  Retect Grounding AND Bonding ication: 70 separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R R R R	UK .	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.3 13.3.6 13.3.7 13.3.10 13.3.11 13.3.12 13.3.13 13.3.14	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.  NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, Kit  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility:  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, WIRE, Side Cutting:  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, LONG-NOSE, Needle:	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to de Resistance Verif May require two states of the states of	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  Retect Grounding AND Bonding ication: 70 separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R R R R	UK .	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.3 13.3.6 13.3.7 13.3.10 13.3.11 13.3.12 13.3.13 13.3.14 13.3.17	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.  NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility:  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, WIRE, Side Cutting:  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, LONG-NOSE, Needle:  NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, BUNG, Universal  NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, CRESCENT, Adjustable,	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to de Resistance Verif May require two services of the se	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  Retect Grounding AND Bonding ication: 70 separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R R R R R	OK .	NEED
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.3 13.3.6 13.3.7 13.3.10 13.3.11 13.3.12 13.3.13 13.3.14 13.3.17 13.3.18	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.  NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility:  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, WIRE, Side Cutting:  NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, LONG-NOSE, Needle:  NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, BUNG, Universal  NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, CRESCENT, Adjustable, Kit	75'  1, not less than 4'  Capability to de Resistance Verif May require tweether 1 Set  1	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  Retect Grounding AND Bonding ication: 70 separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R R R R R R	UK .	NEED

13.3.27 NON-SPARKING, SHEARS, Cutting	1	R	
13.3.30 REFRIGERATOR, UTILITY, Small	1	R	

### **APPENDIX B**

## **Hazardous Materials Type 2 Company Minimum Equipment List**

Department 3 Letter Identifier (MACS):	Department Name:			Date:	
Evaluated By:		Inspection Deny:	Inspection Pass:		Certified Company <b>Type:</b>

NOTE: Please refer to FIRESCOPE Standardized Hazardous Materials Equipment List, PART TWO, "LIST OF EQUIPMENT", for a complete description of each tool or equipment item, required sizes, and listing of components for kits.

components for kits.								
1.	FIELD TESTING and DETECTION							
1.1	Color Change Analysis – Non-Electronic							
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED		
1.1.1	TEST STRIPS, pH PAPER, Packets	1 Pkt		R				
1.1.3	TEST STRIPS, OXIDIZER, Packets	1 Pkt		R				
1.1.4	TEST STRIPS, PEROXIDE, Packets	1 Pkt		R				
1.2	.2 Qualitative Analysis, Kits – Non-Electronic							
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED		
1.2.2	INDUSTRIALCHEMICALS, UNKNOWN, Qualitative	1 Kit		R				
1.2.3	PCB CHEMICALS, Test Kit	4 Kits	May be part of #1.2.1 or 1.2.2	R				
1.4	Colorimetric Analysis – Non-Electronic							
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED		
1.4.1	COLORIMETRIC Kit, BASIC	1 Kit,						
1.4.2	COLORIMETRIC Kit, CHIP	Complete, of any one type		R				
1.4.3	COLORIMETRIC Kit, MULTI-SENSING	listed						

2.	AIR MONITORING					
2.1	<b>Confined Space Monitoring</b>					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
2.1.1	CONFINED SPACE OSHA STANDARD Four Gas: Continuous monitoring	1 Unit	Intrinsic to UL #913	R		
2.1.2	CALIBRATION KIT, for Item # 2.1.1	1 Kit		R		
2.2	Multiple Gas Monitoring, Toxic	_				

Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED		
2.2.1	COMBUSTIBLE and TOXIC VAPOR, in ppm	1 Unit		R				
2.2.2	AROMATIC HYDROCARBON (Benzene Ring) Monitoring. If capability included in 2.2.1, satisfies this requirement.	1 Unit		R				
2.2.4	<b>CALIBRATION KITS:</b> For each of the above that may be in inventory.	1 Unit for each kit		R				
2.3 Specialty Gas Capability								
	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED		
2.3.1	AMMONIA	1 Capability	One Device	R				
2.3.2	FREONS, Halogenated Hydrocarbons	1 Capability	May Have Capability to	R				
2.3.3	HALOGEN GASES, at least for Chlorine	1 Capability	Detect Two or More Specialty	R				
2.3.4	PHOSPHINE	1 Capability	Gases	R				
2.3.16	CALIBRATION KITS (For each instrument, as is necessary)	1 for each type of monitoring unit on hand		R				

3.	SAMPLING							
3.1	Substance Capture and Bulk Transfer							
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED		
3.1.1	COLIWASA TUBES, Disposable, Glass or Clear Plastic	12 of either type, mix or	EPA Protocol B	R				
3.1.2	COLIWASA TUBES, Re-usable, Glass: Teflon seal	match	EPA Protocol B	ĸ				
3.1.5	PIPETTE, TRANSFER, Plastic, Regular, Bulk	Pkg of 100		R				
3.1.6	PIPETTE, TRANSFER, Plastic, Large, Bulk	100		R				
3.1.10	TEST TUBES, Disposable: Borosilicate glass	100		R				
3.1.11	SWAB, STERILE: Non-organic, single use	6 Individual Units		R				
3.1.12	SPONGE, Sealed, Sterile	2		R				
3.1.15	ENVIRONMENT DIPPER, Telescopic	1		R				
3.1.16	TONGS, BEAKER or CRUCIBLE, Metal, PTFE Coated	-2-						
3.1.17	TONGS, BEAKER or CRUCIBLE, Metal, Plastic Coated.	Two of either type, or one of each		R				
3.1.19	FORCEPS – of those described	2		R				
3.1.20	FUNNEL, DISPOSABLE or REUSEABLE – of those described	Complement of 8, with at least 1 of each size		R				
3.1.24	SPATULA, SAMPLING, LARGE, "V" Shape: Plastic or metal	5, in any combination		R				

			T			
3.1.25	SPATULA, SAMPLING, MICRO: Nickel plated	1	Meets FDA compliance	R		
3.1.26	SPOON, Plastic: - of those described	12, in any combination		R		
3.1.27	SCOOP, SMALL, Sterile, 2 oz: General purpose	1		R		
3.2	Bulk Liquid Transfer – Mechanical					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
3.2.1	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel: For 55 gallon drums		FM or UL Listed			
3.2.2	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, High Quality: For 55 gallon drums	1 of any of the three listed	Mechanical, or if Electrical must be	R		
3.2.3	<b>PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Metal:</b> Suitable for flammable liquids in 55 gallon drums		Intrinsically Safe			
3.2.7	PUMP, DIAPHRAGM, HAND – See description	1		R		
3.3	Containerization, Labeling, Documentation					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
3.3.2	SAMPLE JARS, Sterile, Clear Glass, 4 and 8 oz	Compliment of 24	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	R		
3.3.4	SAMPLE JARS, Sterile, Amber Glass, 4 and 8 oz	Compliment of 4	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	R		
3.3.7	SAMPLE VIALS, Sterile, Clear Glass, 1.3 oz	12	Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	R		
3.3.8	STOPPERS, Conical: Rubber, neoprene or silicone – See description for sizes	Kit of 5 different sizes		R		
3.3.9	BAGS, PLASTIC, Zipper Locking – See description	Kit of 24 representing all three sizes		R		
3.3.10	BAGS, EVIDENCE, Tamper-Proof	12		R		
3.3.11	LABELS, ORDINARY BLANK	Kit of 50 of various sizes		R		
3.3.15	LABELS, EVIDENCE SEALS.	One role, or minimum of 25		R		
3.3.16	PENS, MARKING, PAINT – See description	4, preferably of different colors		R		
3.3.17	PENS, MARKING, INDELIBLE, Medium & Fine Point	Kit of 6		R		
3.3.18	CHAIN OF EVIDENCE FORMS	20		R		
3.3.19	PHOTO, ASSESSMENT and RECONNAISSANCE KIT: Film Type or Digital Technology – See description	1 of either kit,		R		
3.3.20	PHOTO, ASSESSMENT and RECONNAISSANCE KIT, Digital Type	as described		Opt		
		_			_	

4.	RADIATION MONITORING / DETECT	ION							
4.1	Gamma, Beta, and Alpha Detection and Survey								
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED			
4.1.1	GAMMA SURVEY CAPATILITY. – See description	Must have capability to survey for alpha, beta, and gamma. Separate units will meet this requirement,  - or -  One "combination" unit will suffice, see optional items	capability to survey for alpha, beta, and gamma. Separate units will meet this	capability to survey for alpha, beta, and gamma. Separate units will meet this	capability to survey for alpha, beta, and gamma. Separate units will meet this	capability to survey for alpha, beta, and gamma. Separate units will meet this  European "CF"	R		
4.1.2	BETA SURVEY CAPABILITY – See description		e ation" vill see	R					
4.3	Dosimeters			_					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED			
4.3.1	<b>DOSIMETER, DIRECT READING:</b> See description. Electronic type also satisfies.	1 for each assigned member	ANSI N-13.5	R					

5.	CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING						
5.1	Vapor Protective						
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED	
5.1.1	VAPOR PROTECTIVE ENSEMBLE, 1991 Industrial Chemicals – See description	4	NFPA 1991	R			
5.1.6	<b>PRESSURE TEST KIT:</b> Usually supplied by garment manufacturer, includes Magnehelic gauge.	1	NFPA 1991; ASTM F-1052	R			
5.2	Liquid Splash Protective						
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED	
5.2.1	<b>LIQUID SPLASH PROTECTIVE</b> ; NFPA 1992 – See description	4	NFPA 1992	R			
5.3	Limited Use Protective						
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED	
5.3.1	<b>LIMITED USE, Splash Protective</b> ; One or two piece garment; See description	2 for each assigned member	None	R			

6.	ANCILLARY PROTECTIVE EQUIPME	NT				
6.1	Hand Protection					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
6.1.1	REPLACEMENT GLOVES, Vapor Protective: Only as supplied and/or recommended from garment manufacturer – See description	4 replacement sets on hand	NFPA 1991	R		
6.1.2	REPLACEMENT GLOVES, Liquid Splash Protective: Only as recommended from garment manufacturer – See description.	1 replacement set for each suit on hand; Gloves for 6.1.1 will satisfy.	NFPA 1992	R		
6.1.3	UNDER-GLOVE – See description	24 Pair		R		
6.1.4	HIGH TEMPERATURE Protective Glove	2 Pair		R		
6.1.6	ULTRA-COLD Protective Glove	2 Pair	None	R		
6.2	Foot Protection					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
6.2.1	BOOTS, CHEMICAL RESISTANT	1 pair for each assigned member	NFPA 1991 or NFPA 1992 or NFPA 1994; and ANSI Z-41	R		
6.3	Head and Eye Protection					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
6.3.1	HELMET – See description	1 for each assigned member	ANSI Z-89.1	R		
6.3.2	GOGGLES	1 for each assigned member	ANSI Z-87.1	R		
6.4	Support Systems					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
6.4.1	UNDERGARMENT, FIRE RESISTANT; One or two piece as described	1 for each assigned member	NFPA 2112 Or NFPA 1975 Or NFPA 1977	R		

7.	TECHNICAL REFERENCE							
7.1	Printed References, Industrial Chemicals							
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED		
7.1.1	DATABASE TYPE, Printed: Technical data; See Appendix E, Chart # 2	3 Different references		R				

7.1.2						
1	<b>GUIDEBOOK TYPE, Printed:</b> Intervention; See Appendix E, Chart # 3	2 Different references		R		
7.1.3	<b>SPECIALTY TYPE, Printed:</b> Special topics; See Appendix E, Chart # 4	2 Different references		R		
7.1.4	REGULATORY TYPE, Government Codes, Ordinances, Printed OR Electronic: See Appendix E, Chart # 5	One each of: 49 CFR; 29 CFR; Appropriate NFPA standards		R		
7.1.5	REGULATORY TYPE, Response Guidelines, Printed OR Electronic:	1 copy – Op. /	Response Plans Area Resp. Plan DES HMICP	R		
7.2	Electronic Reference Sources, Industrial Chemica	als				
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
7.2.1	<b>DATABASE TYPE, Electronic:</b> See Appendix E, Chart # 7	1 Program		R		
7.2.2	<b>GUIDEBOOK TYPE, Electronic:</b> See Appendix E, Chart # 8	1 Program		R		
7.2.3	<b>SPECIALTY TYPE, Electronic</b> : See Appendix E, Chart # 9	1 Program		R		
7.3	Plume Air Modeling, Program Support					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
7.3.1	AIR MODELING, Database Software			_		1
7.5.1	AIR MODELING, Database Software	1 Program		R		
7.3.2	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software	1 Program 1 Program		R		
	·					
7.3.2	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software	1 Program		R		
7.3.2	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software  AIR MODELING, Mapping	1 Program	Certification Or Standard	R	ок	NEED
7.3.2 7.3.3 <b>7.4</b> Inv.	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software  AIR MODELING, Mapping  Computer, Support Hardware, Software	1 Program 1 Program		R R	ок	NEED
7.3.2 7.3.3 <b>7.4</b> Inv. #:	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software AIR MODELING, Mapping Computer, Support Hardware, Software Item Name and Description	1 Program 1 Program Requirement 1 Unit as described Ability to perform all 3		R R Type	ок	NEED
7.3.2 7.3.3 <b>7.4</b> Inv. #: 7.4.1	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software  AIR MODELING, Mapping  Computer, Support Hardware, Software  Item Name and Description  COMPUTER: Desktop or laptop – See description	1 Program 1 Program  Requirement 1 Unit as described Ability to perform all 3 functions Separate or		R R Type 2 R	ОК	NEED
7.3.2 7.3.3 7.4 Inv. #: 7.4.1	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software  AIR MODELING, Mapping  Computer, Support Hardware, Software  Item Name and Description  COMPUTER: Desktop or laptop – See description  PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal	1 Program 1 Program  Requirement 1 Unit as described Ability to perform all 3 functions		R R Type 2 R	ок	NEED
7.3.2 7.3.3 7.4 Inv. #: 7.4.1 7.4.2 7.4.3	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software  AIR MODELING, Mapping  Computer, Support Hardware, Software  Item Name and Description  COMPUTER: Desktop or laptop – See description  PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description	1 Program  1 Program  1 Program  Requirement  1 Unit as described  Ability to perform all 3 functions  Separate or combination components		R R Type 2 R R R	ок	NEED
7.3.2 7.3.3 7.4 Inv. #: 7.4.1 7.4.2 7.4.3	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software  AIR MODELING, Mapping  Computer, Support Hardware, Software  Item Name and Description  COMPUTER: Desktop or laptop – See description  PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description  DUPLICATION Capability: - See description  ACCESS TO INTERNET, Wireless: Hardware,	1 Program  1 Program  1 Program  Requirement  1 Unit as described  Ability to perform all 3 functions  Separate or combination components acceptable		R R Type 2 R R R R	ОК	NEED
7.3.2 7.3.3 7.4 Inv. #: 7.4.1 7.4.2 7.4.3 7.4.4 7.4.6	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software  AIR MODELING, Mapping  Computer, Support Hardware, Software  Item Name and Description  COMPUTER: Desktop or laptop – See description  PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description  DUPLICATION Capability: - See description  ACCESS To INTERNET, Wireless: Hardware, connections and ports, Broadband capable.	1 Program  1 Program  1 Program  Requirement  1 Unit as described  Ability to perform all 3 functions  Separate or combination components acceptable		R R Type 2 R R R	ок	NEED
7.3.2 7.3.3 7.4 Inv. #: 7.4.1 7.4.2 7.4.3 7.4.4 7.4.6 7.4.8	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software  AIR MODELING, Mapping  Computer, Support Hardware, Software  Item Name and Description  COMPUTER: Desktop or laptop – See description  PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description  DUPLICATION Capability: - See description  ACCESS To INTERNET, Wireless: Hardware, connections and ports, Broadband capable.  HARDWARE, COMPUTER, GRAPHICS	1 Program 1 Program 1 Program 1 Program  Requirement 1 Unit as described Ability to perform all 3 functions Separate or combination components acceptable  1		R R R R R R R	ОК	NEED
7.3.2 7.3.3 7.4 Inv. #: 7.4.1 7.4.2 7.4.3 7.4.4 7.4.6 7.4.8 7.4.11	AIR MODELING, Overlay / Plume Display Software  AIR MODELING, Mapping  Computer, Support Hardware, Software  Item Name and Description  COMPUTER: Desktop or laptop – See description  PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal  SCAN Capability: - See description  DUPLICATION Capability: - See description  ACCESS To INTERNET, Wireless: Hardware, connections and ports, Broadband capable.  HARDWARE, COMPUTER, GRAPHICS  HARDWARE, CD-Rom or DVD drive	1 Program 1 Program 1 Program 1 Program  Requirement 1 Unit as described Ability to perform all 3 functions Separate or combination components acceptable  1 1 1		R R Type 2 R R R R R	ОК	NEED

7.4.1	SOFTWARE, FORMAT CONVERSION (.jpg, .pdf) See description for full explanation.	Ability to convert files to: a) .jpg and ; b) .pdf		R	
7.4.1	SOFTWARE, PROTECTION – See description	1 Protective setup		R	

8.	SPECIAL CAPABILITIES					
8.1	Advanced Technologies, Vision, Heat, Sound					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
8.1.1	<b>LIGHT AMPLIFICATION, SCOPE, BASIC</b> – See description	1	Generation II or Better Technology	R		
8.1.8	INFRA-RED, SCOPE, Temperature Sensing Only	1	NIST	R		
8.1.15	SOUND SENSING, Ultra-Sonic	1		R		
8.2	Advanced Technologies, Weather, GPS					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
8.2.1	WEATHER STATION, Basic Kit	1 complete kit: Either one as		R		
8.2.2	WEATHER STATION, Wireless Digital Support	describe will suffice				

9.	INTERVENTION					
9.1	Chemical Intervention					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
9.1.1	NEUTRALIZATION – Acids – See description	Sufficient to neutralize 5 gallon spill		R		
9.1.2	NEUTRALIZATION - Alkali (Bases) - See description	Sufficient to neutralize 5 gallon spill		R		
9.1.3	ENCAPSULATING SPREADABLE POWDER – <u>General</u> <u>Purpose</u> : Suitable for Pesticides (Non-clay based)	1 Container	OSHA 29CFR 1910.119 or EPA 40CFR170	R		
9.1.4	ENCAPSULATING SPREADABLE POWDER - Formaldehyde	An amount sufficient to neutralize 5 gallon spill		R		
9.1.5	ENCAPSULATING SPREADABLE POWDER – Non-Polar Solvents: Suitable for hydrocarbon based solvents.	1 Container	EPA RCRA Burial Regulations	R		
9.1.6	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, CLASS "D", Sodium Chloride formulation	Must have at least ONE.	FM Approval			
9.1.7	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, CLASS "D", Copper compound formulation	Any one from these two types will satisfy.	FM Approval	R		

9.2	<b>Environmental Intervention</b>					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
9.2.1	ABSORBENT NON-POLAR SOLVENT, - Pads or Roll	150 square feet of coverage	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.2	ABSORBENT GENERAL PURPOSE or POLAR SOLVENT Pads or Roll	150 square feet of coverage	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.3	ABSORBENT <u>NON-POLAR SOLVENT</u> MINI-BOOMS, - Pigs, Socks.	40 feet total length	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.4	ABSORBENT GENERAL PURPOSE or POLAR SOLVENT MINI-BOOMS, - Pigs, Socks.	40 feet total length	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.5	ABSORBENT NON-POLAR SOLVENT, - Pillows.	10 Gallon Absorption	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.6	ABSORBENT GENERAL PURPOSE or POLAR SOLVENT, - Pillows.	10 Gallon Absorption	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.8	MERCURY KIT, Cleanup, Small Spill; As described	1 Kit		R		
9.2.11	PIPE, PLASTIC	1 8' length of at least 3 dif. Dia.		R		
9.3	Mechanical Intervention					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
9.3.1	CHLORINE "A", Kit	1 Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.2	CHLORINE "B", Kit	1 Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.3	CHLORINE "C", Kit	1 Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.5	SULFUR DIOXIDE UPGRADE For Kit "A"	1 Upgrade Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.6	SULFUR DIOXIDE UPGRADE For Kit "B"	1 Upgrade Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.7	SULFUR DIOXIDE UPGRADE For Kit "C"	1 Upgrade Kit, Complete	Chlorine Institute	R		
9.3.10	PATCH AND REPAIR, PIPE, LIQUIDS, Standard, Kit	1 Kit		R		
9.3.13	CLAMP, PIPE, GAS, Line, Mechanical – See description	1 Kit	ASTM F-1563	R		
9.3.15	PATCH, PIPE, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Flange:	1 Kit,	Air source,	_		
9.3.16	PATCH, PIPE, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Bandage:	Of Either Type	hose, regulator, ratcheting	R		
9.3.17	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID – See description	1 Kit	straps from one kit can be used	R		
9.3.18	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID, Side – See description	1 Kit:	for another kit if of same manufacturer and compatible	R		
9.3.19	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID, Side, Drainage Control	will satisfy requirement	(Do not need to duplicate)			
9.3.24	PATCH, DRUM, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Kit – See description	1		R		

9.3.26	PATCH, DRUM, LIQUID, Compression, Kit – Must include all parts as described.	1 Complete Kit		R	
9.3.29	PLUGS, TAPERED STOPPER, LIQUID, Compression, Extra Large – See description	1 of Either Size	3" dia OR 4" dia	R	
9.3.31	PLUGS, BALL or HALF-ROUND, LIQUID, Compression, Extra Large – See description	1 of Either Size	3" dia OR 4" dia	R	
9.3.32	PLUGS, "T" BOLT, LIQUID, COMPRESSION, Extra Large – See description	1	3" or larger	R	
9.3.33	PLUGS, CONICAL, LIQUID, Drain	Set of at least 3 sizes		R	
9.3.34	<b>PLUGS, TAPERED, LIQUID, Pneumatic</b> – See description	Set of at least 3 sizes		R	
9.3.35	<b>PLUGS, EXPANSION, LIQUID, Standard, Kit</b> – See description	Mix or match set of at least 7 different		R	
9.3.36	PLUGS, EXPANSION, LIQUID, Vented, Kit - See description	sizes, of either style		K	
9.3.42	PLUGS, END CAP, LIQUID, Kit – See description	Selection of at least 7 different		R	
9.3.43	<b>PLUGS, END CAP, LIQUID, Specialized, Kit</b> – See description	sizes, mix or match		K	
9.3.44	PLUGS, DOWELS, LIQUID, Assortment – See description	Assortment to satisfy 1" to 5" full range		R	
9.3.48	DOME LID LOCK, Screw Clamp	Mix or match		R	
9.3.49	DOME LID LOCK, Spring Loaded	set of four		ĸ	

10.	DECONTAMINATION					
10.1	<b>Ground Protection</b>					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
10.1.1	TARPS, PLASTIC, Ground Cover	2		R		
10.1.2	TARPS, CARRY-ALL, Small	1		R		
10.1.3	SHEETING, PLASTIC, ROLL, Heavy Duty	1 Roll		R		
10.1.4	CATCH BASIN; Might be part of #10.1.5	1		R		
10.1.5	SHOWER, GROSS DECONTAMINATION – See description	1		R		
10.1.6	EYE WASH, Station: Portable, 7 gallon capacity	1	ANSI Z-358.1 (2004)	R		
10.1.7	POOL, PORTABLE, LARGE	3		R		
10.2	<b>Support Tools for Decontamination</b>					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
10.2.1	STOOLS, Portable: Plastic, stackable or folding.	4		R		

10.2.2	<b>BRUSHES, LONG HANDLE, SOFT BRISTLE:</b> Toilet type: Approximately 16" long, with plastic bristles	4		R		
10.2.4	BRUSHES, SHORT HANDLE, Rat Tail	2		R		
10.2.5	BRUSHES, CAR WASH TYPE, Long Handle	2		R		
10.2.6	SPONGE, SET	Set of Four		R		
10.2.7	TOWELS, ABSORBENT, DRYING: Commercial laundry towels	8		R		
10.2.8	<b>TOWELS, ABSORBENT, DISPOSABLE:</b> Paper towels, usually in rolls.	1 Roll		R		
10.2.9	BLANKETS, DISPOSABLE:	4		R		
10.2.11	CLOTHING, MODESTY	12 Sets		R		
10.2.12	TRAFFIC CONES, Ordinary	Minimum of 6		_		
10.2.13	TRAFFIC CONES, Ordinary, Reflective	mix or match		R		
10.2.15	SOAP, SOFT, Hypoallergenic, Liquid;	1 pint		R		
10.2.16	СНЕМ-ТАРЕ	2 Rolls		R		
10.2.17	CLOTHING REMOVAL TOOLS	1		R		
10.2.18	PERSONAL PROPERTY TRACKING Kit	Sufficient to manage 12 individuals		R		
10.3	Water Supply, Distribution Tools					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
10.3.1	ADAPTOR, 1 1/2" to Garden Hose Reducer(s):	2		R		
10.3.2	MANIFOLD, HEAVY DUTY – See description	1 of either		R		
10.3.3	MANIFOLD, LIGHT DUTY – See description	type		K		
10.3.4	HOSE, GARDEN: 12' to 24' lengths	3		R		
10.3.5	HOSE GARDEN, SHUT-OFF, In Line:	3		R		
10.3.6	WRENCH, HYDRANT, UNIVERSAL	1		R		
10.3.7	APPLICATOR, NOZZLE, Garden Hose Adjustable	2		R		
10.3.8	APPLICATOR, PRESSURE, Garden Sprayer	1		R		
10.4	Collection					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
10.4.1	BUCKETS: Ordinary plastic, 5 gallon capacity	4		R		
		Т		R		
10.4.2	BAGS, HEAVY DUTY YARD, Large	Ten				
10.4.2	BAGS, HEAVY DUTY YARD, Large BAGS, HEAVY DUTY YARD, medium	Ten		R		
				J		

10.4.6	DRUM, OVER-PACK UNIT, 110 Gallon – Ser description	One – of either 10.4.5 Or 10.4.6	requirement for #10.4.4, and #10.4.5, and #10.4.6, must have a total of Two.		
10.4.7	DRUM, LINER, 85 to 95 Gallon:	10		R	

11.	COMMUNICATIONS					
11.1	Radio					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
11.1.1	RADIO, PORTABLE, Intrinsically Safe (I.S.) – UL label must be on unit. See description	1 for each assigned member	Intrinsic to UL #913	R		
11.1.4	RADIO, PORTABLE, In-Suit Communications	6 systems		R		
11.1.6	RADIO, PORTABLE, Interchangeable battery, Intrinsically Safe (I.S.)	2 for each portable unit	Intrinsic to UL # 913	R		
11.2	Cellular Phone	-		_	_	
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
11.2.1	PHONE, CELLULAR	1 per Company	IEEE 1512.3 IEEE 269	R		

12.	RESPIRATORY PROTECTION					
12.1	Self-Contained					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
12.1.1	SCBA, COMPLETE, STRUCTURAL, 1 Hour Rating – See description	1 for each assigned member	NFPA; NIOSH	R		
12.1.3	MASK, FULL-FACE, STRUCTURAL – See description	1 for each assigned member	NFPA; NIOSH	R		
12.1.7	BOTTLE, Spare	1 spare bottle for each assigned SCBA	DOT	R		

13.	TOOLS / OTHER					
13.1	General Purpose, Hand Tools, Large					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
13.1.1	SHOVEL, Round Point, Steel; long handle	1		R		
13.1.3	SHOVEL, Square Point, Steel: long handle	1		R		

13.1.4	SHOVEL, Square Point, Polypropylene plastic or equal: long handle	1		R		
13.1.5	SHOVEL, Scoop, Polypropylene plastic or equal:	1		R		
13.1.6	BROOM, Street, Stiff Polypropylene Bristle, with handle	1		R		
13.1.7	DRUM "Up-Ender"	1		R		
13.1.8	HAMMER, Sledge, (7 – 10 Lbs)	1		R		
13.1.9	BAR, WRECKING – 36" or >	1		R		
13.1.10	COOLER, Rehydration	1		R		
13.1.11	MEGAPHONE	1		R		
13.1.12	FIRST AID, Kit – Large	One of each or combination kit, or, that	ANO. 7 000 4			
13.1.13	FIRST AID, TRAUMA, Kit	which is available from another on-scene unit	ANSI Z-308.1	R		
13.1.14	MEDICAL MONITORING, Kit – See description	1 Kit		R		
13.1.16	ZONE MARKING, Kit	1		R		
13.1.18	<b>SCOPE, Spotting:</b> Adjustable telephoto spotting scope or binoculars.	1		R		
13.2	General Purpose, Hand Tools, Small					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
12 2 1	HAMMER, Dead Blow: 36 to 45 oz.	1		_	İ	
13.2.1				R		
13.2.1	HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.	1	Item #13.3.7 Acceptable	R		
	HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.  HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.	1		j i		
13.2.2			Acceptable  Item #13.3.8	R		
13.2.2	HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.	1	Acceptable  Item #13.3.8 Acceptable  Item #13.3.9	R R		
13.2.2 13.2.3 13.2.4	HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.  HAMMER, Ball Peen: 16 to 40 oz.	1 1 1 Kit of 3	Acceptable  Item #13.3.8  Acceptable  Item #13.3.9  Acceptable  Item #13.3.10	R R R		
13.2.2 13.2.3 13.2.4 13.2.5	HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.  HAMMER, Ball Peen: 16 to 40 oz.  SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, KIT	1 1 Kit of 3 different 1 Kit of 3	Acceptable  Item #13.3.8    Acceptable  Item #13.3.9    Acceptable  Item #13.3.10    Acceptable  Item #13.3.11	R R R		
13.2.2 13.2.3 13.2.4 13.2.5 13.2.6	HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.  HAMMER, Ball Peen: 16 to 40 oz.  SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, KIT  SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, KIT	1 1 Kit of 3 different 1 Kit of 3 different	Acceptable  Item #13.3.8 Acceptable  Item #13.3.9 Acceptable  Item #13.3.10 Acceptable  Item #13.3.11 Acceptable  Item #13.3.12 Acceptable  Item #13.3.13 Acceptable	R R R R		
13.2.2 13.2.3 13.2.4 13.2.5 13.2.6 13.2.7	HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.  HAMMER, Ball Peen: 16 to 40 oz.  SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, KIT  SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, KIT  PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility	1 1 Sit of 3 different 1 Kit of 3 different 1 Time 1	Acceptable  Item #13.3.8    Acceptable  Item #13.3.9    Acceptable  Item #13.3.10    Acceptable  Item #13.3.11    Acceptable  Item #13.3.12    Acceptable  Item #13.3.12    Acceptable  Item #13.3.13	R R R R R		
13.2.2 13.2.3 13.2.4 13.2.5 13.2.6 13.2.7 13.2.8	HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.  HAMMER, Ball Peen: 16 to 40 oz.  SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, KIT  SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, KIT  PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility  PLIERS, WIRE, Side Cutting	1 1 Sit of 3 different 1 Kit of 3 different 1 Kit of 3 different 1	Acceptable  Item #13.3.8    Acceptable  Item #13.3.9    Acceptable  Item #13.3.10    Acceptable  Item #13.3.11    Acceptable  Item #13.3.12    Acceptable  Item #13.3.13    Acceptable  Item #13.3.13    Acceptable  Item #13.3.13	R R R R R R		
13.2.2 13.2.3 13.2.4 13.2.5 13.2.6 13.2.7 13.2.8 13.2.9	HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.  HAMMER, Ball Peen: 16 to 40 oz.  SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, KIT  SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, KIT  PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility  PLIERS, WIRE, Side Cutting  PLIERS, LONG-NOSE, Needle	1 1 Sit of 3 different 1 Kit of 3 different 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 Kit of 3	Acceptable  Item #13.3.8 Acceptable  Item #13.3.9 Acceptable  Item #13.3.10 Acceptable  Item #13.3.11 Acceptable  Item #13.3.12 Acceptable  Item #13.3.13 Acceptable  Item #13.3.14 Acceptable  Item #13.3.14 Acceptable  Item #13.3.15	R R R R R R		

13.2.13	WRENCH, ALLEN, Complete Set, Metric (~9piece)	1 Kit		R		
13.2.14	WRENCH, CRESCENT, Adjustable, Kit	1 Kit of 2	Item #13.3.18 Acceptable	R		
13.2.16	WRENCH, PIPE, Adjustable, Kit	1 kit of 2	Item #13.3.20 Acceptable	R		
13.2.18	WRENCH, UNIVERSAL, Bung Cap	1	Item #13.3.17 Acceptable	R		
13.2.19	WRENCH, COMBINATION, Ordinary, Kit	1 kit of 10	Item #13.3.22 Acceptable	R		
13.2.23	CHISEL, COLD, Standard or Hex	1 Chisel		R		
13.2.26	PUNCH, PIN, Spring Loaded	1		R		
13.2.27	TAPE, MEASURING, Retractable, Metal	1		R		
13.2.28	TAPE, MEASURING, Re-Wind, Non-Metallic: 50 feet	1		R		
13.2.29	KNIFE, PUTTY, Scraping	1	Item #13.3.26 Acceptable	R		
13.2.30	KNIFE, GENERAL UTILITY, Cutting	1		R		
13.2.31	SHEARS, Cutting	1	Item #13.3.27 Acceptable	R		
13.2.32	STRAPS, RATCHET, Tie down	2		R		
13.2.33	STOP WATCH:	1		R		
13.3	Special Purpose	_	-		_	
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 2	ок	NEED
			Or Otanidard	_		
	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to		Of Otalidard	_		
	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description	75'	NEC Article	R		
13.3.1-A	consist of:	75'  1, not less than 4'		R		
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B	consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description	1, not less than 4'  Capability to contain Resistance Verif	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70			
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B	consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION	1, not less than 4'  Capability to contain Resistance Verif	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  detect Grounding AND Bonding ication;	R		
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C	consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description	1, not less than 4'  Capability to can Resistance Verif May require two	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  detect Grounding AND Bonding ication;	R		
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C	consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description	1, not less than 4'  Capability to concept Resistance Veriff May require two 75'	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  detect Grounding AND Bonding ication;	R Opt		
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.1	consist of: GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description	1, not less than 4'  Capability to concept Resistance Verif May require two 75'  1 set-up	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  letect Grounding AND Bonding ication; o separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt		
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.1 13.3.2	consist of: GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group	1, not less than 4'  Capability to concept Resistance Verification Way require two T5'  1 set-up  1 Set	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  letect Grounding AND Bonding ication; o separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R		
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.1 13.3.2 13.3.3	consist of: GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.	1, not less than 4'  Capability to concept Resistance Verif May require two 75'  1 set-up  1 Set  One	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  letect Grounding AND Bonding ication; o separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R R		
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.1 13.3.2 13.3.3 13.3.6 13.3.7	consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.  NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.	1, not less than 4'  Capability to concept Resistance Veriff May require two restrictions of the resistance of the resis	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  letect Grounding AND Bonding ication; o separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R R R		
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.1 13.3.2 13.3.3 13.3.6 13.3.7 13.3.10	consist of: GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.  NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit	1, not less than 4'  Capability to content of Resistance Verified May require two sets of the sets of	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  letect Grounding AND Bonding ication; o separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R R R		
13.3.1-A 13.3.1-B 13.3.1-C 13.3.1 13.3.2 13.3.3 13.3.6 13.3.7 13.3.10 13.3.11	consist of: GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description  GROUNDING, ROD: per description  VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group  NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.  NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit  NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, Kit	1, not less than 4'  Capability to can Resistance Verif May require two 75'  1 set-up  1 Set  One  One  1 Kit of 3 different  1 Kit of 3 different	NEC Article 250 NFPA 70 NFPA 77  letect Grounding AND Bonding ication; o separate units  ANSI 107 and	R Opt R R R R		

13.3.14	NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, LONG-NOSE, Needle:	One	R	
13.3.17	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, BUNG, Universal	One	R	
13.3.18	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, CRESCENT, Adjustable, Kit	1 Kit of 2	R	
13.3.20	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, PIPE, Adjustable, Kit	1 kit of 2	R	
13.3.26	NON-SPARKING, KNIFE, PUTTY, Scraping	One	R	
13.3.27	NON-SPARKING, SHEARS, Cutting	One	R	
13.3.30	REFRIGERATOR, UTILITY, Small	One	R	

### **APPENDIX C**

## **Hazardous Materials Type 3 Company Minimum Equipment List**

Department 3 Letter Identifier (MACS):	Department Name:		Date:	
Evaluated By:		Inspection <b>Deny:</b>		Certified Company <b>Type:</b>

NOTE: Please refer to FIRESCOPE Standardized Hazardous Materials Equipment List, PART TWO, "LIST OF EQUIPMENT", for a complete description of each tool or equipment item, required sizes, and listing of components for kits.

1.	FIELD TESTING and DETECTION							
1.1	Color Change Analysis – Non-Electronic							
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED		
1.1.1	TEST STRIPS, pH PAPER, Packets	1 Pkt		R				
1.1.3	TEST STRIPS, OXIDIZER, Packets	1 Pkt		R				
1.1.4	TEST STRIPS, PEROXIDE, Packets	1 Pkt		R				
1.2	Qualitative Analysis, Kits – Non-Electronic							
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED		
1.2.1	INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS, KNOWN, Qualitative	1 Kit		R				
1.2.3	PCB CHEMICALS, Test Kit	4 Kits	May be part of # 1.2.1 or 1.2.2	R				

2.	AIR MONITORING					
2.1	<b>Confined Space Monitoring</b>					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
2.1.1	CONFINED SPACE OSHA STANDARD Four Gas: Continuous monitoring	1 Unit	Intrinsic to UL #913	R		
2.1.2	CALIBRATION KIT, for Item # 2.1.1	1 Kit		R		

3.	SAMPLING					
3.1	Substance Capture and Bulk Transfer					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
3.1.1	COLIWASA TUBES, Disposable, Glass or Clear Plastic	12 of either type, mix or match	EPA Protocol B	R		

3.1.2	COLIWASA TUBES, Re-usable, Glass: Teflon seal		EPA Protocol B										
3.1.5	PIPETTE, TRANSFER, Plastic, Regular, Bulk	Pkg of 100		R									
3.1.6	PIPETTE, TRANSFER, Plastic, Large, Bulk	100		R									
3.1.10	TEST TUBES, Disposable: Borosilicate glass	100		R									
3.1.11	SWAB, STERILE, Non-Organic; Single Use	6 Individual Units		R									
3.1.12	SPONGE, Sealed, Sterile	2		R									
3.1.15	ENVIRONMENT DIPPER, Telescopic	1		R									
3.1.16	TONGS, BEAKER or CRUCIBLE, Metal, PTFE Coated	-2- Two of either											
3.1.17	TONGS, BEAKER or CRUCIBLE, Metal, Plastic Coated.	type, or one of each		R									
3.1.19	FORCEPS – of those described	2		R									
3.1.20	FUNNEL, DISPOSABLE or REUSEABLE – of those described	Complement of 8, with at least 1 of each size		R									
3.1.24	SPATULA, SAMPLING, LARGE, "V" Shape: Plastic or metal	5, in any combination		R									
3.1.25	SPATULA, SAMPLING, MICRO: Nickel plated	1	Meets FDA compliance	R									
3.1.26	SPOON, Plastic: - of those described	12, in any combination		R									
3.1.27	SCOOP, SMALL, Sterile, 2 oz: General purpose	1		R									
3.2	Bulk Liquid Transfer – Mechanical					Bulk Liquid Transfer – Mechanical							
Inv.													
#:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED							
3.2.1	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel: For 55 gallon drums	One of any of the three	Or Standard  FM or UL Listed		ок	NEED							
	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel:	One of any of the three listed –  3.2.1  3.2.2	FM or UL Listed Mechanical, or if electrical, must be Intrinsically		ок	NEED							
3.2.1	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, High Quality:	One of any of the three listed –	FM or UL Listed Mechanical, or if electrical, must be	3	ок	NEED							
3.2.1	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, High Quality: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Metal: Suitable for	One of any of the three listed –  3.2.1  3.2.2	FM or UL Listed Mechanical, or if electrical, must be Intrinsically	3	ок	NEED							
3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, High Quality: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Metal: Suitable for flammable liquids in 55 gallon drums	One of any of the three listed –  3.2.1 3.2.2 3.23	FM or UL Listed Mechanical, or if electrical, must be Intrinsically	R	ок	NEED							
3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.7	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, High Quality: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Metal: Suitable for flammable liquids in 55 gallon drums  PUMP, DIAPHRAGM, HAND	One of any of the three listed –  3.2.1 3.2.2 3.23	FM or UL Listed Mechanical, or if electrical, must be Intrinsically	R	ок	NEED							
3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.7 3.3 Inv.	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, High Quality: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Metal: Suitable for flammable liquids in 55 gallon drums  PUMP, DIAPHRAGM, HAND  Containerization, Labeling, Documentation	One of any of the three listed –  3.2.1 3.2.2 3.23  One	FM or UL Listed Mechanical, or if electrical, must be Intrinsically Safe	R R									
3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.7 3.3 Inv. #:	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, High Quality: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Metal: Suitable for flammable liquids in 55 gallon drums  PUMP, DIAPHRAGM, HAND  Containerization, Labeling, Documentation  Item Name and Description	One of any of the three listed –  3.2.1 3.2.2 3.23  One  Requirement  Compliment	FM or UL Listed Mechanical, or if electrical, must be Intrinsically Safe  Certification Or Standard  Class 2000 EPA Protocol B  Class 2000 EPA Protocol B	R R Type 3									
3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.7 3.3 Inv. #: 3.3.2	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, High Quality: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Metal: Suitable for flammable liquids in 55 gallon drums  PUMP, DIAPHRAGM, HAND  Containerization, Labeling, Documentation  Item Name and Description  SAMPLE JARS, Sterile, Clear Glass, 4 and 8 oz	One of any of the three listed –  3.2.1 3.2.2 3.23  One  Requirement  Compliment of 24  Compliment	FM or UL Listed Mechanical, or if electrical, must be Intrinsically Safe  Certification Or Standard  Class 2000 EPA Protocol B Class 2000	R R Type 3 R									
3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.7 3.3 Inv. #: 3.3.2 3.3.4	PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, Stainless Steel: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, SYPHON, DRUM, Heavy Duty, High Quality: For 55 gallon drums  PUMP, ROTARY, Transfer, Metal: Suitable for flammable liquids in 55 gallon drums  PUMP, DIAPHRAGM, HAND  Containerization, Labeling, Documentation  Item Name and Description  SAMPLE JARS, Sterile, Clear Glass, 4 and 8 oz  SAMPLE JARS, Sterile, Amber Glass, 4 and 8 oz	One of any of the three listed –  3.2.1 3.2.2 3.23  One  Requirement  Compliment of 24  Compliment of 4	FM or UL Listed Mechanical, or if electrical, must be Intrinsically Safe  Certification Or Standard  Class 2000 EPA Protocol B Class 2000 EPA Protocol B Class 2000	R R Type 3 R									

3.3.10	BAGS, EVIDENCE, Tamper-Proof	12	R	
3.3.11	LABELS, ORDINARY BLANK	Kit of 50 of	R	
3.3.15	LABELS, EVIDENCE SEALS.	One role, or minimum of 25	R	
3.3.16	PENS, MARKING, PAINT – See description	4, preferably of different colors	R	
3.3.17	PENS, MARKING, INDELIBLE, Medium & Fine Point	Kit of 6	R	
3.3.18	CHAIN OF EVIDENCE FORMS	20	R	
3.3.19	PHOTO, ASSESSMENT and RECONNAISSANCE KIT: Film Type or Digital Technology – See description	1 kit	R	

4.	RADIATION MONITORING / DETECTION						
4.1	Gamma, Beta, and Alpha Detection and Survey						
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED	
4.1.1	GAMMA SURVEY METER. – See description	I Unit: "Combination" survey meter	"Combination" survey meter	bination" European ey meter "CE"	R		
4.1.2	BETA SURVEY CAPABILITY – See description	will also satisfy requirement (See Options)	Certification is recommended	R			
4.3	Dosimeters						
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED	
4.3.1	DOSIMETER, DIRECT READING: - See description	1 for each assigned member	ANSI N-13.5	R			

5.	CHEMICAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING					
5.2	Liquid Splash Protective					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
5.2.1	<b>LIQUID SPLASH PROTECTIVE, NFPA 1992</b> ; See description	4	NFPA 1992	R		
5.3	Limited Use Protective					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
5.3.1	<b>LIMITED USE, Splash Protective</b> ; One or Two Piece, see description.	2 for each assigned member	None	R		

6.	ANCILLARY PROTECTIVE EQUIPME	NT					
6.1	Hand Protection						
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED	
6.1.2	REPLACEMENT GLOVES, Liquid Splash Protective: Only as recommended from garment manufacturer – See description.	1 replacement set for each suit on hand; Gloves for 6.1.1 will satisfy.	NFPA 1992	R			
6.1.3	UNDER-GLOVE – See description	24 Pair		R			
6.2	Foot Protection						
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED	
6.2.1	BOOTS, CHEMICAL RESISTANT	1 Pair for each assigned member	NFPA 1991 or NFPA 1992 or NFPA 1994; and ANSI Z-41	R			
6.3	Head and Eye Protection						
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED	
6.3.1	HELMET – See description	1 for each assigned member	ANSI Z-89.1	R			
6.3.2	GOGGLES	1 for each assigned member	ANSI Z-87.1	R			
6.4	Support Systems						
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED	
6.4.1	UNDERGARMENT, FIRE RESISTANT; One or two piece, See description	1 for each assigned member	NFPA 2112 Or NFPA 1975 Or NFPA 1977	R			

7.	TECHNICAL REFERENCE					
7.1	<b>Printed References, Industrial Chemicals</b>					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
7.1.1	DATABASE TYPE, Printed: Technical data; See Appendix E, Chart # 2	3 Different references		R		
7.1.2	<b>GUIDEBOOK TYPE, Printed:</b> Intervention; See Appendix E, Chart # 3	2 Different references		R		
7.1.4	REGULATORY TYPE, Government Codes, Ordinances, Printed OR Electronic: See Appendix E, Chart # 5	One each of: 49 CFR 29 CFR; Appropriate NFPA standards		R		

7.1.5	REGULATORY TYPE, Response Guidelines, Printed OR Electronic:	1 copy – Local Response Plans 1 copy – Op. Area Resp. Plan 1 copy – OES HMICP		R					
7.2	<b>Electronic Reference Sources, Industrial Chemica</b>	als							
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED			
7.2.1	<b>DATABASE TYPE, Electronic:</b> See Appendix E, Chart # 7	1 Program		R					
7.2.2	<b>GUIDEBOOK TYPE, Electronic:</b> See Appendix E, Chart # 8	1 Program		R					
7.4	7.4 Computer, Support Hardware, Software								
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED			
7.4.1	COMPUTER: Desktop or laptop – See description	1 Unit as described		R					
7.4.2	PRINTER, Color: Inkjet or laser or equal	Ability to perform both functions		R					
7.4.3	SCAN Capability: - See description	Separate or combination		R					
7.4.4	DUPLICATION Capability: - See description	components acceptable 1 Unit as described		R					
7.4.8	HARDWARE, COMPUTER, GRAPHICS	1		R					
7.4.11	HARDWARE, CD-Rom or DVD drive	1		R					
7.4.12	HARDWARE, COMPUTER, USB Port Compatible	1		R					
7.4.13	SOFTWARE, OPERATING SYSTEM	1		R					
7.4.14	SOFTWARE, DOCUMENT PROCESSING; See description for full explanation.		Vord Processing Photo-Graphics	R					

9.	INTERVENTION					
9.1	Chemical Intervention					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
9.1.6	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, CLASS "D", Sodium Chloride formulation	Must have at least ONE.	FM Approval			
9.1.7	FIRE EXTINGUISHER, CLASS "D", Copper compound formulation	Any one from these two types will satisfy.	FM Approval	R		
9.2	Environmental Intervention					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
9.2.1	ABSORBENT NON-POLAR SOLVENT, - Pads or Roll	150 square feet of coverage	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		

9.2.2	ABSORBENT GENERAL PURPOSE or POLAR	150 square feet of	40CFR	R		
	SOLVENT, - Pads or Roll	coverage	300.915(g)			
9.2.3	ABSORBENT <u>NON-POLAR SOLVENT</u> MINI-BOOMS, - Pigs, Socks.	40 feet total length	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.4	ABSORBENT GENERAL PURPOSE or POLAR SOLVENT MINI-BOOMS, - Pigs, Socks.	40 feet total length	40CFR 300.915(g)	R		
9.2.11	PIPE, PLASTIC	One 8' length of at least 3 dif. Dia.		R		
9.3	Mechanical Intervention					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
9.3.10	PATCH AND REPAIR, PIPE, LIQUIDS, Standard, Kit	1 Kit		R		
9.3.15	PATCH, PIPE, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Flange	1 Kit	Air source,			
9.3.16	PATCH, PIPE, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Bandage	Of Either Type	hose, regulator, ratcheting	R		
9.3.17	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID – See description	1 Kit	straps from one kit can be used			
9.3.18	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID, Side – See description	1 Kit: Either one will satisfy	for another kit if of same manufacturer and compatible	R		
9.3.19	PATCH, TANKER, LIQUID, Side, Drainage Control	requirement	(Do not need to duplicate)			
9.3.24	PATCH, DRUM, LIQUID, Pneumatic, Kit - See description	1		R		
9.3.26	<b>PATCH, DRUM, LIQUID, Compression, Kit</b> – Must include all parts as described.	1 Complete Kit		R		
9.3.29	PLUGS, TAPERED STOPPER, LIQUID, Compression, Extra Large – See description	1 of Either Size	3" dia OR 4" dia	R		
9.3.31	PLUGS, BALL or HALF-ROUND, Compression, Extra Large – See description	1 of Either Size	3" dia OR 4" dia	R		
9.3.32	PLUGS, "T" BOLT, LIQUID, COMPRESSION, Extra Large – See description	1	3" or larger	R		
9.3.33	PLUGS, CONICAL, LIQUID, Drain – See description	Set of at least 3 sizes		R		
9.3.34	PLUGS, TAPERED, LIQUID, Pneumatic – See description	Set of at least 3 sizes		R		
9.3.35	<b>PLUGS, EXPANSION, LIQUID, Standard, Kit</b> – See description	Mix or match set of at least 7 different		R		
9.3.36	<b>PLUGS, EXPANSION, LIQUID, Vented, Kit</b> - See description	sizes, of either style		K		
9.3.42	PLUGS, END CAP, LIQUID, Kit – See description	Selection of at least 7 different		R		
9.3.43	<b>PLUGS, END CAP, LIQUID, Specialized, Kit</b> – See description	sizes, mix or match				
9.3.44	PLUGS, DOWELS, LIQUID, Assortment – See description	Assortment to satisfy 1" to 5" full range		R		
9.3.48	DOME LID LOCK, Screw Clamp	Mix or match		R		
9.3.49	DOME LID LOCK, Spring Loaded	set of 4		, K		

10.	DECONTAMINATION					
10.1	Ground Protection					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
10.1.1	TARPS, PLASTIC, Ground Cover	2		R		
10.1.2	TARPS, CARRY-ALL, Small	1		R		
10.1.3	SHEETING, PLASTIC, ROLL, Heavy Duty	1 Roll		R		
10.1.4	CATCH BASIN; Might be part of #10.1.5	1		R		
10.1.5	SHOWER, GROSS DECONTAMINATION – See description	1		R		
10.1.6	EYE WASH, Station: Portable, 7 gallon capacity	1	ANSI Z-358.1 (2004)	R		
10.1.7	POOL, PORTABLE, LARGE	3		R		
10.2	<b>Support Tools for Decontamination</b>					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
10.2.1	STOOLS, Portable: Plastic, stackable or folding.	4		R		
10.2.2	BRUSHES, LONG HANDLE, SOFT BRISTLE: Toilet type: Approximately 16" long, with plastic bristles	4		R		
10.2.4	BRUSHES, SHORT HANDLE, Rat Tail	2		R		
10.2.5	BRUSHES, CAR WASH TYPE, Long Handle	2		R		
10.2.6	SPONGE, SET	Set of Four		R		
10.2.7	<b>TOWELS, ABSORBENT, DRYING:</b> Commercial laundry towels	8		R		
10.2.8	<b>TOWELS, ABSORBENT, DISPOSABLE:</b> Paper towels, usually in rolls.	1Roll		R		
10.2.9	BLANKETS, DISPOSABLE:	4		R		
10.2.11	CLOTHING, MODESTY	12 Sets		R		
10.2.12	TRAFFIC CONES, Ordinary	Minimum of 6		R		
10.2.13	TRAFFIC CONES, Ordinary, Reflective	Willimum Or 6		K		
10.2.15	SOAP, SOFT, Hypoallergenic; Liquid	1 pint		R		
10.2.16	СНЕМ-ТАРЕ	2 Rolls		R		
10.2.17	CLOTHING REMOVAL TOOLS	1		R		
10.2.18	PERSONAL PROPERTY TRACKING Kit	Sufficient to manage 12 individuals		R		
10.3	Water Supply, Distribution Tools					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
10.3.1	ADAPTOR, 1 ½" to Garden Hose Reducer(s):	2		R		

10.3.2	MANIFOLD, HEAVY DUTY – See description	1 of either		R		
10.3.3	MANIFOLD, LIGHT DUTY – See description	type		K		
10.3.4	HOSE, GARDEN: 12' to 24' lengths	3		R		
10.3.5	HOSE GARDEN, SHUT-OFF, In Line:	3		R		
10.3.6	WRENCH, HYDRANT, UNIVERSAL	1		R		
10.3.7	APPLICATOR, NOZZLE, Garden Hose Adjustable	2		R		
10.3.8	APPLICATOR, PRESSURE, Garden Sprayer	1		R		
10.4	Collection					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
10.4.1	BUCKETS, Ordinary Plastic, 5 Gallon	4		R		
10.4.2	BAGS, HEAVY DUTY YARD, Large	Ten		R		
10.4.3	BAGS, HEAVY DUTY YARD, medium	Ten		R		
10.4.4	DEBRIS COLLECTION UNIT – See description	Must Have As		R		
10.4.5	DRUM, CONTAINMENT UNIT, 85 to 95 Gallon — See description	Minimum:  One – 10.4.5 And  One – 10.4.6 OR One – 10.4.7 for a total of 2.	49 CFR 173.3(c) If used to meet requirement for #10.4.4, #10.4.5, and #10.4.6, must have a total of Two.	R		
10.4.6	DRUM, OVER-PACK UNIT, 110 Gallon – See description					
10.4.7	DRUM, LINER, 85 to 95 Gallon:	10		R		

11.	COMMUNICATIONS					
11.1	Radio					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
11.1.1	RADIO, PORTABLE, Intrinsically Safe (I.S.) – UL label must be on unit. See description	1 for each assigned member	Intrinsic to UL #913	R		
11.1.6	RADIO, PORTABLE, Interchangeable battery, Intrinsically Safe (I.S.)	2 for each portable unit	Intrinsic to UL # 913	R		
11.2	Cellular Phone					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
11.2.1	PHONE, CELLULAR – See description	1 per Company	IEEE 1512.3 IEEE 269	R		

12.	RESPIRATORY PROTECTION					
12.1	Self-Contained					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
12.1.1	SCBA, COMPLETE, STRUCTURAL, 1 Hour Rating	1 for each assigned member	NFPA; NIOSH	R		
12.1.3	MASK, FULL-FACE, STRUCTURAL	1 for each assigned member	NFPA; NIOSH	R		
12.1.7	BOTTLE, Spare	1 spare bottle for each assigned SCBA	OSHA; DOT	R		

13.	TOOLS / OTHER					
13.1	General Purpose, Hand Tools, Large					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
13.1.1	SHOVEL, Round Point, Steel; long handle	1		R		
13.1.3	SHOVEL, Square Point, Steel: long handle	1		R		
13.1.4	SHOVEL, Square Point, Polypropylene plastic or equal: long handle	1		R		
13.1.5	SHOVEL, Scoop, Polypropylene plastic or equal:	1		R		
13.1.6	BROOM, Street, Stiff Polypropylene Bristle, with handle	1		R		
13.1.7	DRUM "Up-Ender"	1		R		
13.1.8	HAMMER, Sledge, (7 – 10 Lbs)	1		R		
13.1.9	BAR, WRECKING – 36" or >	1		R		
13.1.10	COOLER, Rehydration – See description	1		R		
13.1.11	MEGAPHONE	1		R		
13.1.12	FIRST AID, Kit – Large	1 of each or combination kit, or, that which is	ANSI Z-308.1	R		
13.1.13	FIRST AID, TRAUMA, Kit	available from another on-scene unit	ANOI 2-300.1			
13.1.14	MEDICAL MONITORING, Kit – See description	1 Kit		R		
13.1.16	ZONE MARKING, Kit – See description	1		R		

13.1.18	<b>SCOPE, Spotting:</b> Adjustable telephoto spotting scope or binoculars.	1		R		
13.2	General Purpose, Hand Tools, Small					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
13.2.1	HAMMER, Dead Blow: 36 to 45 oz.	1		R		
13.2.2	HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.	1	Item #13.3.7 Acceptable	R		
13.2.3	HAMMER, Engineer: 36 to 40 oz.	1	Item #13.3.8 Acceptable	R		
13.2.4	HAMMER, Ball Peen: 16 to 40 oz.	1	Item #13.3.9 Acceptable	R		
13.2.5	SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, KIT	1 Kit of 3 different	Item #13.3.10 Acceptable	R		
13.2.6	SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, KIT	1 Kit of 3 different	Item #13.3.11 Acceptable	R		
13.2.7	PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility	1	Item #13.3.12 Acceptable	R		
13.2.8	PLIERS, WIRE, Side Cutting	1	Item #13.3.13 Acceptable	R		
13.2.9	PLIERS, LONG-NOSE, Needle	1	Item #13.3.14 Acceptable	R		
13.2.10	PLIERS, COMBINATION, Kit	1 Kit of 3 different	Item #13.3.15 Acceptable	R		
13.2.11	PLIERS, LOCKING, Vice Grip® Type, Kit	1 Kit of 4 Different Sizes AND/OR Types	Item #13.3.16 Acceptable	R		
13.2.12	WRENCH, ALLEN, Complete Set, English (~9 piece)	1 Kit		R		
13.2.13	WRENCH, ALLEN, Complete Set, Metric (~9piece)	1 Kit		R		
13.2.14	WRENCH, CRESCENT, Adjustable, Kit	1 Kit of 2	Item #13.3.18 Acceptable	R		
13.2.16	WRENCH, PIPE, Adjustable, Kit	1 kit of 2	Item #13.3.20 Acceptable	R		
13.2.18	WRENCH, UNIVERSAL, Bung Cap	1	Item #13.3.17 Acceptable	R		
13.2.19	WRENCH, COMBINATION, Ordinary, Kit	1 kit of 10	Item #13.3.22 Acceptable	R		
13.2.23	CHISEL, COLD, Standard or Hex	1		R		
13.2.26	PUNCH, PIN, Spring Loaded	1		R		
13.2.27	TAPE, MEASURING, Retractable, Metal	1		R		
13.2.28	TAPE, MEASURING, Re-Wind, Non-Metallic: 50 feet	1		R		
13.2.29	KNIFE, PUTTY, Scraping	1	Item #13.3.26 Acceptable	R		
13.2.30	KNIFE, GENERAL UTILITY, Cutting	1		R		
13.2.31	SHEARS, Cutting	1	Item #13.3.27 Acceptable	R		
13.2.32	STRAPS, RATCHET, Tie down	2		R		
13.2.33	STOP WATCH:	1		R		

13.3	Special Purpose					
Inv. #:	Item Name and Description	Requirement	Certification Or Standard	Type 3	ок	NEED
13.3.1-A	SYSTEM, GROUNDING and BONDING, Complete, to consist of:  GROUNDING, CABLE, per description	75'	NEC Article 250	R		
13.3.2-B	GROUNDING, ROD: per description	1, not less than 4'	NFPA 70 NFPA 77	R		
13.1.1-C	GROUND RESISTANCE and BONDING DETECTION Capabilities; per description	Capability to detect Grounding Resistance AND Bonding Verification: May require two separate units		Opt		
13.3.3	VESTS, I.C.S., Haz-Mat Group	1 Set	ANSI 107 and FIRESCOPE	R		
13.3.6	NON-SPARKING, Hammer, Sledge: 7 to 10 pound.	One		R		
13.3.7	NON-SPARKING, HAMMER, Claw: 20 to 24 oz.	One		R		
13.3.10	NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, CHISEL, Kit	1 Kit of 3 different		R		
13.3.11	NON-SPARKING, SCREWDRIVER, PHILLIPS, Kit	1 Kit of 3 different		R		
13.3.12	NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, ORDINARY, Utility:	One		R		
13.3.13	NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, WIRE, Side Cutting:	One		R		
13.3.14	NON-SPARKING, PLIERS, LONG-NOSE, Needle:	One		R		
13.3.17	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, BUNG, Universal	One		R		
13.3.18	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, CRESCENT, Adjustable, Kit	1 Kit of 2		R		
13.3.20	NON-SPARKING, WRENCH, PIPE, Adjustable, Kit	1 kit of 2		R		
13.3.26	NON-SPARKING, KNIFE, PUTTY, Scraping	One		R		
13.3.27	NON-SPARKING, SHEARS, Cutting	One		R		

## **APPENDIX D**

# WMD Chemical Survey Instruments CHART #1: WMD Chemical Survey / Monitoring Instruments and Agents Detected.

Data is derived from manufacturer's specifications, and from instrument testing results.

WMD Chemical Survey / Monitoring Instruments and Agents Detected  Military Design. Common Name Chemical Name  NERVE AGENTS  GA Tabun Ethyl n,n- dimethylamidocyanophosphate GB Sarin Isopropylmethylphosphonofluoridate		MODEL - INSTRUMENT	+ CAM	+ + CAM FAM	+ + RAID-1	+ + E-CAM	+ + I-CAM	+ + Cam - 2	+ + APD 2000	+ + RAID-M	+ + MiniCad II	+ + ICAD	+ MiniRae 2000	+ + ChemSentry 150C	+ + AP2C	+ + HazMatCad	+ + HGVI	+ + Sabre 4000	+ + IMS 2000	
GD GF	Soman Cyclo-Sarin	Pinacolylmethylphosphonofluoridate O-Cyclohexylmethyl-fluorophosponate		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+ +	+		+	+	+	+	+	+
VX	Oyolo Guilli	S-(2-diisopropylaminoethyl)- ethylmethel phosphonothiolate		+		+		+	+	+	+				+	+	+	+	+	+
		BLISTER AGENTS																		
Н	Sulfur Mustard	Bis(2-Chloroethyl) Sulfide						+											+	
HD	Distilled Sulfur Mustard	Bis(2-Chloroethyl) Sulfide		+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
HN	Nitrogen Mustard	Bis(2-Chloroethyl) ethylamine		+	+	+	+		+						+		+	+	+	
HT	Mustard	Bis-(2(2-chloroethylthio)ethyl)ether											_		+					
HL	Lewisite	Chlorovinylarsine Dichoride Mustard – Lewisite Mixture				+			+		+		+							-
CX	Phosgene Oxime	Dichloroformoxime				Ť														
PD	Sternite	Phenyldichloroarsine																		
ED	Dyke	Ethyldichloroarsine Mathadalia																		$\blacksquare$
MD	Methyl Dyke	Methyldichloroarsine									_									$\blacksquare$
		BLOOD AGENTS													_					
AC / HCN	Hydrogen Cyanide	Hydrocyanic Acid			+	+	+		+		+		+		+		+	+	+	+
СК	Cyanogen Chloride	Chlorocyanogen											+						+	+
SA	Arsine	Arsenic Trihydride													+					
		NG / VOMITING AGENTS																		
CG DP	Phosgene	Carbonyl Chloride			+	+	+		+		+		+				+	+	+	+
CL	Diphosgene Chlorine	Trichloromethyl Chloroformate Chlorine			+	+			+										+	+
DA	Clark I	Diphenylchloroarsine			Ė															
DC	Clark II	Diphenylcyanoarsine																		
BZ	Oksilidin	3-Quinuclidinyl Benzilate																		
DIM	DM Adamsite Diphenylamineochloroarsine  INCAPACITATING AGENTS																			
ОС	Pepper Spray	Capsaicin (Cyan)								+	+									
CS	Military Mace	O-chlorobenzylidene Malononitrile																		
CN CS-	Mace	Chloroacetophenone																		
CNS		Chloroacetophenone (23%) and Chloropicrin (38%) in Chloroform (38%) Chloroacetophenone (10%) in																		
CNB		Benzene (45%) and Carbon Tetrachloride (45%)																		
CA	BBC	Bromobenzylcyanide																		

## **APPENDIX E**

#### **Printed and Electronic Reference Materials**

CHART # 2: List of Printed Database Technical References

User Code	Reference Title – Printed DATABASE
PD-01	CHRIS Manual (3 volumes), U.S.C.G.
PD-02	Comprehensive Guide to Hazardous Properties of Chemical Substances (Patnaik)
PD-03	Condensed Chemical Dictionary (Hawleys)
PD-04	Condensed Chemical Dictionary (LEWIS)
PD-05	Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials (SAX)
PD-06	Dictionary of Chemical Names & Synonyms (SYNAPSE)
PD-07	Crop Protection Handbook [previously called Farm Chemicals Handbook (MEISTER)] (also listed as a specialty reference)
PD-08	Fire Fighters' handbook of Hazardous Materials (Baker)
PD-09	Fire Hazard Properties of Flammable Liquids, Gases and Solids (NFPA 325)
PD-10	Handbook of Toxic and Hazardous Chemicals & Carcinogens (Sittig)
PD-11	Hazardous Chemicals Desk Reference (Lewis)
PD-12	Hazardous Materials Field Guide (Bevelacqua)
PD-13	Hazardous Materials Handbook (Pohanish)
PD-14	Merck Index (CHAPMAN – HALL)
PD-15	Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards (NIOSH)
PD-16	Toxic and Hazardous Chemicals Safety Manual (ITI)
PD-17	Toxic Exposure Desk Reference (Cooper)
PD-18	ASTDR Toxicological Profiles (CRC Press – US Public Health Service)

CHART # 3: List of Printed Guidebook Type References

User Code	Reference Title – Printed GUIDEBOOK		
PG-21	Emergency Action Guides (AAR)		
PG-22	Emergency Care for Hazardous Materials Exposure		
PG-23	Emergency Handling of Hazardous Materials (AAR)		
PG-24	Emergency Response Guidebook (DOT, latest edition)		
PG-25	Fire Protection Guide to Hazardous Materials (NFPA)		
PG-26	First Responder's Pocket Guide to Hazardous Materials Emergency Response		
PG-27	Hazardous Materials Data Section, Fire Protection Guide (NFPA 49)		
PG-28	Hazardous Materials Injuries (Stutz)		
PG-29	Haz-Mat Quick Guide (NFPA)		
PG-30	Material Safety Data Sheets library (GENIUM)		
PG-31	Material Safety Data Sheets library, other		

CHART # 4: List of Printed Specialty References

User Code	Reference Title - Printed SPECIALTY
PS-41	Chemical Manufacturer's Directory of Trade Name Products (ASH)
PS-42	Clinical Handbook on Economic Poisons (USDHHS)
PS-43	Crop Protection Handbook [previously called Farm Chemicals Handbook (MEISTER)] (also listed as a technical reference)
PS-44	Fire Protection Guide to Hazardous Materials Reactions, Section 491M (NFPA)
PS-45	Gardner's Chemical Synonyms and Trade Names (ASH)
PS-46	Handbook of Reactive Chemical Hazards (BRETHERICK)
PS-47	Hazardous Chemical Spill Cleanup (Robinson)
PS-48	Medical Management of Biological Casualties (USAMRIID)
PS-49	Quick Selection Guide to Chemical Protective Clothing (Forsberg)
PS-50	Rapid Guide to Chemical Incompatibilities (Pohanish)
PS-51	Specialty Chemicals Source Book (SYNAPSE)
PS-52	Specialty Chemicals Source Book (SYNAPSE) (also listed as a specialty reference)
PS-53	Tank Car Manual (GATX)
PS-54	Guide to Occupational Exposure Values (ACGIH)
PS-55	Guide to Threshold Limit Values and Biological Indices (ACGIH)

CHART # 5: List of Printed or Electronic Regulatory References

User Code	Reference Title - Printed REGULATORY
PE -61	California Health and Safety Code
PE -62	Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan (Local Authority)
PE -63	Hazardous Materials Incident Contingency Plan (Cal-OES)
PE -65	NFPA Standard # 472, Competence of Responders to Haz-Mat Incidents
PE -66	NFPA Standard # 2112, Flame-Resistant Garments for Protection of Industrial Personnel Against Flash Fire
PE -67	NFPA Standard # 1975, Station/Work Uniforms for Fire and Emergency Services
PE -68	NFPA Standard # 1977, Protective Clothing and Equipment for Wildland Fire Fighting
PE -69	NFPA Standard # 1991, Vapor-Protective Ensembles for Hazardous Materials Emergencies
PE -70	NFPA Standard # 1992, Liquid Splash-Protective Clothing for Hazardous Materials Emergencies
PE -71	NFPA Standard # 1994, Protective Ensembles for First Responders to CBRN Terrorism Incidents
PE -72	Title 19, CCR, California Code of Regulations, Hazardous Materials Training
PE -73	Title 8, CCR, California Code of Regulations, OSHA or Title 29, CFR (Code of Federal Regulations), - OSHA
PE -74	Title 49, CFR (Code of Federal Regulations), Transportation

CHART # 6: List of Printed WMD Chemical / Biological References

User Code	Reference Title – Printed WMD REFERENCES		
PW-81	Bacteriological Warfare (Harris)		
PW-82	Chem-Bio Handbook (JANE'S)		
PW-83	Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents (Ellison)		
PW-84	Chemical Warfare Agents: Toxicity at Low Levels (CRC)		
PW-85	Emergency Action for Chemical and Biological Warfare Agents (Ellison)		
PW-86	Guide to Germ Warfare		
PW-87	Infectious Disease Handbook (West)		
PW-88	Management of Chemical Warfare Agent Casualties (Sidell)		
PW-89	Medical Management of Biological Casualties (USAMRIID)		
PW-90	Medical Management of Chemical Casualties (Aberdeen Proving Ground)		

CHART # 7: List of Electronic Database Software References

User Code	Reference Title – Electronic DATABASE Software
ED-101	CHRIS Volumes (U.S.C.G.)
ED-102	Condensed Chemical Dictionary (Hawleys)
ED-103	Cooper's Chemical Dictionary (COOPER)
ED-104	Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials (SAX)
ED-105	Dictionary of Chemical Names & Synonyms (SYNAPSE)
ED-106	Crop Protection Handbook [previously called Farm Chemicals Handbook (MEISTER)] (also listed as a specialty reference)
ED-107	Hazardous Materials Handbook (Pohanish)
ED-108	Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards (NIOSH)
ED-109	Merck Index (MERCK)
ED-110	ChemKnowledge (Micromedex) Formerly known as TOMES
ED-111	Integrated Risk Information System Database – IRIS (EPA)
ED-112	Pesticide Facts Database (EPA)
ED-113	Air Toxics Database (EPA)
ED-114	ASTDR Toxicological Profiles (CRC Press – US Public Health Service)
ED-115	Chemical Synonyms & Trade Names (Ash)
ED-116	HazMaster-G3; for computer, PalmOS, PocketPC, Linux (Pocket Mobility)
ED-117	HazGuide Chemical Explorer (Collection of ED-101, 108 and the ERG)

CHART # 8: List of Electronic Guidebook Software References

User Code	Reference Title – Electronic GUIDEBOOK Software		
EG-121	Emergency Handling of Hazardous Materials (AAR)		
EG-122	Emergency Response Guidebook (DOT)		
EG-123	FastSearch (COLE PALMER)		
EG-124	Fire Protection Guide to Hazardous Materials (NFPA)		
EG-125	Handbook of Safety, Health, of Hazmat Substances (GENIUM)		
EG-126	Haz-Mat Quick Guide (NFPA)		
EG-127	Material Safety Data Sheets library (GENIUM)		

CHART # 9: List of Electronic Specialty Software References

User Code	Reference Title – Electronic SPECIALTY Software			
ES-131	Cooper's Toxic Exposure (LEWIS)			
ES-132	Dictionary of Chemical Names and Synonyms (COLE PALMER)			
ES-133	Dictionary of Environmental Health Safety (Wiley)			
ES-134	Handbook of Industrial Chemical Additives (SYNAPSE)			
ES-135	ChemKnowledge (Micromedex) – Formerly "TOMES"			
ES-136	Handbook of Reactive Chemical Hazards (BRETHERICK)			
ES-137	Crop Protection Handbook [previously called Farm Chemicals Handbook (MEISTER)] (also listed as a technical reference)			

#### CHART # 10: List of Electronic WMD Software References

User Code	Reference Title – Electronic WMD Chemicals Software		
EW-01	Cobra		
EW-02	C-BAISS		
EW-03	First Responder CHEM-BIO (Tempest Publishing)		

# **APPENDIX F**

## **Listing of Standards Agencies**

CHART #11: Agencies, Standards, and Focus of Standards as cited or referenced within this SEL

Agency	Standard	Focus				
UL Underwriters Laboratories Customer Service 1655 Scott Blvd.	Standard #913:	Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for Use in Class I, II, and III, Division 1, Hazardous Locations: Class I, Div. I, Groups A,B,C,G Class II, Div. I, Groups E,F,G Class III, Div. I				
Santa Clara, CA, 95050 Customerservice.sci@us.ul.com	Standard #1604	Standard For Safety For Electrical Equipment For use In Class I and II, Division 2, and Class III Hazardous (CLASSIFIED) Locations				
	Standard 70 (Added 2012)	National Electric Code (NEC)				
	Standard 77 (Added 2012)	Recommended Practice on Static Electricity				
	Standard 472 (Added 2012)	Standard for Competence of Responders to Hazardous Materials/Weapons of Mass Destruction Incidents				
	Standard 704	Standard System for the Identification of the Hazards of Materials for Emergency Response				
	Standard 1971	Protective Ensemble for structural Fire Fighting				
NFPA	Standard 1975 (Added 2012)	Station / Work Uniforms for Emergency Services				
National Fire Protection Association 1 Batterymarch Park	Standard 2977 (Added 2012)	Protective Clothing and Equipment for Wildland Fire Fighting				
Quincy, MA, 02169 w.nfpa.org	Standard 1981	Open-Circuit Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus for Fire and Emergency Services				
	Standard 1991	Vapor-Protective Ensembles for Hazardous Materials Emergencies				
	Standard 1992	Liquid Splash-Protective Ensembles for Hazardous Materials Emergencies				
	Standard 1994	Protective Ensembles for Chemical/Biological Terrorism Incidents				
	Standard 2112	Flame-Resistant Garments for Protection of Industrial Personnel Against Flash Fire				
OSHA	29 CFR 1910.119	(Encapsulating spreadable powders)				
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	42 CFR 84 (PUBLIC HEALTH)	(part about SCBA)				
200 Constitution Avenue, NW Washington, DC, 20210	42 CFR 84 (PUBLIC HEALTH)	(part about APR)				
www.osha.gov	42 CFR 84 (PUBLIC HEALTH)	(part about PAPR)				
NIOSH National Institute for Occupational	CBRN – SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus – Approved				
Safety and Health 200 Independence Ave, SW Washington, DC, 20201 www.cdc.gov/niosh/	CBRN – APR	Air Purifying Respirators - Approved				
	40 CFR 261	(Chlorine free ion contamination threshold limit)				
<b>EPA</b> Environmental Protection Agency	Class 2000 Protocol "B"	(About sterility, cleanliness)				
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW Washington, DC, 20460 www.epa.gov	RCRA Burial Regulations	(About Encapsulating substances approved for burial)				
	40 CFR 300.915(g)	(About Absorbant systems)				

FDA Food and Drug Administration 5600 Fishers Lane Rockville, MD, 20857 www.fda.gov	Food	(About cleanliness of packaged tool items)
OPA Oil Pollution Act (EPA)	OPA-90	(About Calm Water Booms, containment0
DOT Department of Transportation	DOT 3A480	(Certification of transportation containers for pressure vessels)
400 7 <sup>th</sup> Street, SW Washington, DC, 20590	49 CFR 173.3©	(Packaging and exemptions)
www.dot.gov	49 CFR 178	(Specifications for cylinders)
ICAO International Civil Aviation Organization 999 University Street Montreal, Quebec, H3C 5H7 www.icao.int	ICAO # 602	Packing Guidelines for Infectious Substances
IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers	IEEE 1512.3	Standard for Hazardous Material Incident Management Message Sets for Use by Emergency Management Centers,
445 Hoes Lane Piscataway, new Jersey, 08854 www.ieee.org	IEEE 629	Methods for Measuring Transmission Performance of Analog and Digital Telephone Sets, Handsets, and Headsets
ASTM	F-1052	Test Method for Pressure Testing Vapor Protective Ensembles
American Society for the Testing of Materials  100 Barr Harbor Drive	F-1052	(About Pressure Test Kit Performance for Encapsulating Chemical Protective Clothing)
West Conshohocken, PA, 19428 www.astm.org	F-1563 (Added 2012)	Standard Specification for Tools to Squeeze-off Polyethylene (PE) Gas Pipe or Tubing
	107	(About ICS Vests, reflectivity)
	N-13.5	(About Dosimeter Performance)
ANSI	S-1.4	(About sound sensing, ultra-sonic noise)
American National Standards	S-3.19	(About Ear Muffs, dB ratings)
Institute 1819 L Street, NW	Z-41	(About work boots, safety boots)
Suite 600 Washington, DC, 20036	Z-87.1	(About goggles, eye protection)
www.ansi.org	Z-89.1	(About Helmets)
	Z-308.1	(About first aid kits)
	Z-358.1	(About Portable Emergency Eye Wash Stations)

## **APPENDIX G**

# **Hazardous Materials Company Types and Minimum Standards**

This chart is also part of the Field Operations Guide (FOG)

This chart is also part of the Fi	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3
Field Testing	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals
	Unknown Chemicals	Unknown Chemicals	
	WMD Chem / Bio		
Air Monitoring	Combustible Gas Oxygen Carbon Monoxide Hydrogen Sulfide	Combustible Gas Oxygen Carbon Monoxide Hydrogen Sulfide	Combustible Gas Oxygen Carbon Monoxide Hydrogen Sulfide
	Specialty Gases Hydrocarbon Liquid Vapors	Specialty Gases Hydrocarbon Liquid Vapors	
	WMD Chem / Bio		
Sampling: Capturing Labeling	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals
	Unknown Chemicals	Unknown Chemicals	
Evidence Collection	WMD Chem / Bio		
Radiation Monitoring and Detection	Gamma	Gamma	Gamma
	Beta	Beta	Beta
	Alpha; Radionuclide		
	Liquid-Splash Protective	Liquid-Splash Protective	Liquid-Splash Protective
Chamiaal	Vapor Protective	Vapor Protective	
Chemical Protective Clothing: Ensembles	Flash Fire Vapor Protective	Flash Fire Vapor Protective	
	WMD Chem / Bio Vapor Protective		
	WMD Chem / Bio Liquid Splash Protective		
Chemical Protective Clothing: Gloves - Boots	NFPA Compliant Replacement	NFPA Compliant Replacement	NFPA Compliant Replacement
	Hi-Temp. Protective Gloves Cryogenic Protective Gloves	Hi-Temp. Protective Gloves Cryogenic Protective Gloves	

Components	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3		
	Printed and Electronic	Printed and Electronic	Printed and Electronic		
Technical Reference	Plume Air Modeling, Map Overlays	Plume Air Modeling, Map Overlays			
	WMD Chem / Bio Sources				
Special Capabilities	Heat Sensing	Heat Sensing			
	Night Vision	Night Vision			
	Digital Photo	Digital Photo			
	Digital Video				
	Diking, Damming, Absorption	Diking, Damming, Absorption	Diking, Damming, Absorption		
	Liquid, Solid Leak Intervention	Liquid, Solid Leak Intervention	Liquid, Solid Leak Intervention		
Intervention	Vapor Leak Intervention	Vapor Leak Intervention			
intervention	Neutralization, Plugging, Patching	Neutralization, Plugging, Patching			
	WMD Chem / Bio Spill Containment				
Decontamination	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals	Known Chemicals		
	Unknown Chemicals	Unknown Chemicals			
	WMD Chem / Bio				
Communications	In-Suit	In-Suit	In-Suit		
	Cell Phone	Cell Phone	Cell Phone		
	Wireless Fax, Copy, Web Access	Wireless Fax, Copy, Web Access			
	SCBA	SCBA	SCBA		
Respiratory Protection	Umbilical Air Support (Changed to Optional 2006)				
	APR or PAPR, WMD Chem / Bio Compliant				
Personnel Training & Staffing	Haz Mat Specialist <b>9</b> WMD Chem / Bio <b>6</b> 7 <b>9</b>	Haz Mat Specialist <b>❷</b> 5 <b>❹</b>	Haz Mat Technician <b>❶</b> 5 <b>❹</b>		

- All company personnel must meet the hazardous materials training requirements for Technician in CCR Title 19, Section 2520 All company personnel must meet the hazardous materials training requirements for Specialist in CCR Title 19, Section 2520
- All company personnel must meet the training requirements for Hazardous Materials/Weapons of Mass Destruction: Terrorism for Technician/Specialist. Training shall be, at a minimum, meet or be equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520(ff).
- One company member trained to minimum level of Assistant Safety Officer Hazmat (ICS-HM-222-5) and shall meet or be equivalent to the requirements found in Title 19 CCR 2520(r).

#### **APPENDIX H**

#### **Hazardous Materials Company Types Explanation of Components**

The Criteria column explains the overall objective or minimum requirements for each component. The Performance column explains the specific level of minimum performance to be demonstrated by that type of company. All performance levels for the Type 3 company are the minimum standard. A Type 2 company must, in addition to the Type 3 level of performance, meet all Type 2 performances. A Type

1 - company must, in addition to the Type 2 and Type 3 level of performance, meet all Type 1 performances.

	pany must, in addition to the Type 2 and Type 3 level of performance, meet all Type 1 performances.  Required			
Component	Criteria	<u>SEL</u>	Туре	7
Field-Testing	The identification of chemical substances using a variety of sources, which may include: Printed and electronic reference resources,	1.2	3	Known Chemicals
	material safety data sheets, field testing kits, specific chemical testing kits, chemical testing strips, and data equated from detection devices	1.2	2	Unknown Chemicals
	and air monitoring sources that should assist in identifying associated chemical and physical properties.	1.2 and 1.5	1	Known or Suspect WMD (Chem / Bio) Substances (powder, liquid, vapor)
Air Monitoring	The use of electronic devices to detect the presence of known or unknown gases or vapors. The basics begin with the ability to provide the standard confined space readings (oxygen (%); flammable atmosphere (LEL); carbon monoxide (ppm), and hydrogen sulfide (ppm). Advanced detection and monitoring may include instruments that differentiate between two or more flammable vapors, and may directly identify by name a specific flammable or toxic vapor. Identify toxic substances and aromatic hydrocarbons, in parts-permillion (ppm) readings. The employment of other instruments such as WMD (Chem / Bio) detection instruments.	2.1	3	Combustible Vapors; Oxygen Percent, Carbon Monoxide; Hydrogen Sulfide
		2.2 and 2.3	2	Specialty gas capability; Toxic vapor detection in ppm; Complex liquid hydrocarbon vapor
	WWD (Orient) Bio) detection monatuments.	2.4,	1	WMD (Chem / Bio) liquid, powder, vapor
	The three criteria tiers are known chemicals, unknown chemicals, and WMD (Chem / Bio) substances. Standard evidence collection	3.1 and 3.2	3	Known Chemicals
Sampling	protocols required for each include: Capturing and collection, containerizing and labeling, preparation for transportation, evidence collection and lab analysis.		2	Unknown Chemicals
			1	WMD (Chem / Bio)
Radiation Monitoring / Detection	The application of devices specifically for the detection of radiation sources. This process includes: Being able to differentiate between types of radiation, interpret readings from the device, employ a field monitoring plan to conduct geographical survey search of suspect radiological source (s) or contamination spread, ability to conduct whole body hygiene survey, insure all members of survey teams are equipped with accumulative dose reading instruments (dosimeters).	4.1	3	Beta / Gamma Detection Geographical Survey Hygiene Survey Dosimetry
		4.1	2	Same as Type 3
		4.2	1	Alpha / Radionuclide Detection
Protective Clothing: Ensemble	Chemical protective clothing (CPC) includes complete ensembles (suit, boots, gloves), and may incorporate various configurations (encapsulating, non-encapsulating, jumpsuit, multi-piece) depending upon the level of protection needed. Levels of protection are: Vapor Protective, Flash Fire Vapor Protective, WMD (Chem / Bio) Vapor Protective, Liquid-Splash Protective, and (Chem / Bio) Liquid Splash Protective. All levels of protection must be compliant with NFPA standards # 1991 and # 1992. Flash fire protection and (Chem / Bio) protection are options within each NFPA standard that can be added to any basic 1991 or 1992 suit.	5.2	3	Liquid-Splash Protective
		5.1	2	Vapor Protective Flash Fire Vapor Protective
		5.1 and 5.2	1	WMD (Chem / Bio) Vapor Protective WMD (Chem / Bio) Liquid Splash Protective
Protective Clothing; Gloves and Boots	In addition to chemical protective gloves that are part of the CPC ensemble, sufficient inventory of NFPA compliant gloves and boots must be kept for CPC ensemble replacement purposes. Additionally, a variety of specialty gloves shall be considered (Cryogenic, Ultra-High temperatures). (Rev2012)	6.1	3	NFPA Compliant Glove an Boot Replacement inventory
		6.1	2	High Temperature Protective Gloves Cryogenic Protective Gloves
		6.1	1	(Rev2012)

Technical Reference	Access to and use of various databases, chemical substance data depositories, and other guidelines and material safety data sheets, either in print format, electronic format, stand-alone computer programs, or data available via telecommunications. This includes the interpretation of data collected from electronic devices and chemical testing procedures.	7.1, 7.2	3	Printed and Electronic
		7.3	2	Plume Air Modeling; Map Overlays
		7.1; 7.2	1	WMD (Chem / Bio)
Special Capabilities	Additional capabilities that would augment a particular level or type of company, and would provide beneficial assets utilizing specialty equipment. Significant categories that would augment functions are the inclusion of night vision capabilities, heat sensing or heat monitoring equipment, and digital photo and video		3	-0-
		8.1	2	Heat Sensing, Night Vision, Digital Photo
		8.1	1	Digital Video
Intervention	Employment of mechanical means of intervention and control such as plugging, patching, off-loading, and tank stabilization. Environmental means such as absorption, dams, dykes and booms. Chemical means such as neutralization and encapsulation. Intermediate capabilities should include large leak intervention. Advanced capabilities should include ability to intervene and control incidents involving WMD (Chem / Bio) substances.	9.2	3	Diking, Damming, Absorption
		9.1, 9.3	2	Neutralization, Plugging, Patching; Large Leak Intervention
	involving vviib (Choin / Blo) substances.		1	WMD (Chem / Bio) Spill Containment
<b>Decontamination:</b> Primary	Each company type must be capable of providing primary decontamination for members of an entry team. Primary decontamination must be appropriate for the typing level of that team. A Type 3 company must be capable of providing DECON for known chemical substances for not less than liquid splash contact. Type 2 company must be capable of providing DECON for unknown chemical substances for not less than vapor threat contact. Type 1 company must be capable of providing DECON for unknown chemicals as well as WMD (Chem / Bio) liquid and vapor threat contact.	10.1 10.2	3	Known Chemicals
		10.1 10.2	2	Unknown Chemicals
			1	WMD (Chem / Bio)
Communications	Personnel utilizing chemical, vapor or liquid splash protective clothing, shall utilize and maintain communications of sufficient type and quality as to provide for safe communications between the entry team leader, members of the team, and one another. Other communication devices include: Cellular phones. Intermediate and advanced capability should include wireless transmittal for the purpose of verbal, data transfer, and imagery exchange, and access to the Internet.	11.1 11.2	3	In-Suit Comm.; Cell Phone
		7.4 11.2	2	Wireless Fax, Copy, WEB Access
		7.4 11.2	1	Wireless Fax, Copy, WEB Access
Respiratory Protection	Self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) must be provided for each member of the team. To augment advanced, large scale, and/or long-term intervention activities, utilization of an umbilical air system should be considered. This also can be used to augment breathing air, suit cooling, and work in confined spaces. Air purifying respirators (APR) or powered air purifying respirators (PAPR) certified by NIOSH for (Chem / Bio) threat atmospheres should be considered for advanced capabilities.	12.1	3	SCBA
		12.1	2	SCBA
		12.1 12.2	1	SCBA and APR for (Chem / Bio)
Personnel: Training & Staffing	All personnel of a Type 3 company must meet the hazardous materials training requirements for Technician in CCR Title 19, Section 2520. All personnel of a Type 2 and Type 1 company must meet the training requirements for Specialist in CCR Title 19, Section 2520. All personnel of a Type 1 company must further be trained to WMD (Chem / Bio) equivalent to the 16-hour CSTI curricula "Technician Specialist Terrorism". CGC 8574.19-21		3	HMT (160 Hour) – 5 personnel
			2	HMS (240 Hour) – 5 personnel
			1	HMS + (Chem / Bio) (16 Hour) - 7 personnel